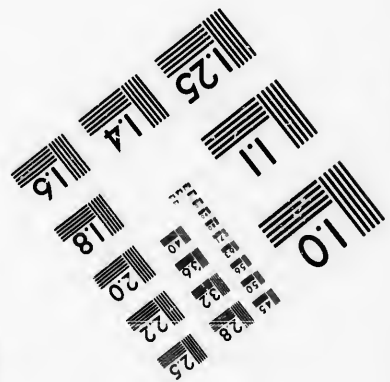
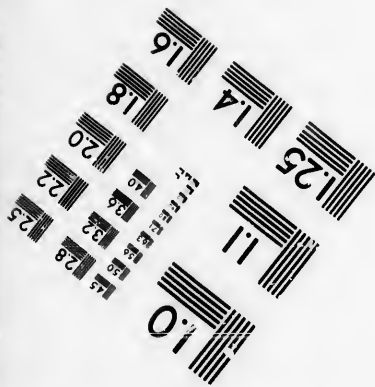
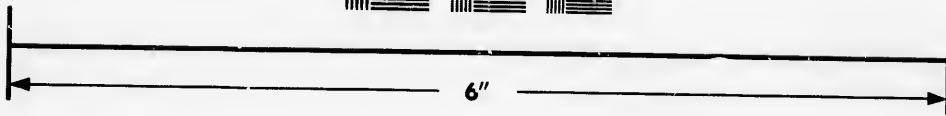
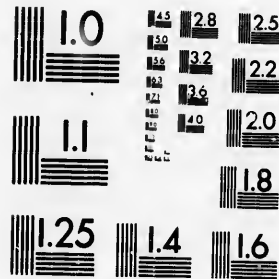


**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

**CIHM/ICMH
Microfiche
Series.**

**CIHM/ICMH
Collection de
microfiches.**



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques

© 1986

Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- Coloured covers/
Couverture de couleur
- Covers damaged/
Couverture endommagée
- Covers restored and/or laminated/
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
- Cover title missing/
Le titre de couverture manque
- Coloured maps/
Cartes géographiques en couleur
- Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)
- Coloured plates and/or illustrations/
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
- Bound with other material/
Relié avec d'autres documents
- Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion along interior margin/
Le livre serré peut causer de l'ombre ou de la distorsion le long de la marge intérieure
- Blank leaves added during restoration may appear within the text. Whenever possible, these have been omitted from filming/
Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte, mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont pas été filmées.

- Coloured pages/
Pages de couleur
- Pages damaged/
Pages endommagées
- Pages restored and/or laminated/
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- Pages detached/
Pages détachées
- Showthrough/
Transparence
- Quality of print varies/
Qualité inégale de l'impression
- Includes supplementary material/
Comprend du matériel supplémentaire
- Only edition available/
Seule édition disponible
- Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to ensure the best possible image/
Les pages totalement ou partiellement obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure, etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à obtenir la meilleure image possible.

- Additional comments: / Pagination continued from Vol. III.
Commentaires supplémentaires:

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

	10X		14X		18X		22X		26X		30X	
	12X		16X		20X		24X		28X		32X	

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

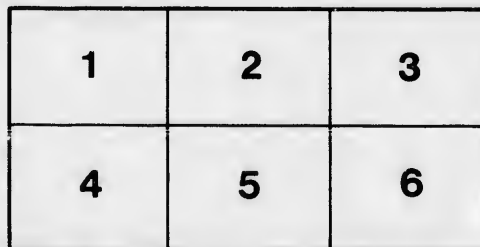
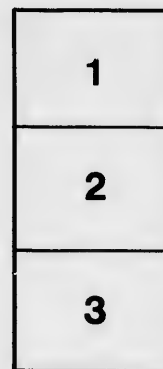
National Library of Canada

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol → (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ▼ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

Bibliothèque nationale du Canada

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaît sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole → signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ▼ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

errata
to

pelure,
n à

32X



1390

Lewis and Clark's Expedition.

—
VOLUME IV.

1/2

HIS

*To the S
d*

FAITHFUL
CRI

C
FIELD

B

0 1/2

HISTORY OF THE EXPEDITION

UNDER THE COMMAND OF

LEWIS AND CLARK,

*To the Sources of the Missouri River, thence across the Rocky Mountains and
down the Columbia River to the Pacific Ocean, performed during
the Years 1804-5-6, by Order of the*

GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES.

A NEW EDITION,

FAITHFULLY REPRINTED FROM THE ONLY AUTHORIZED EDITION OF 1814, WITH COPIOUS
CRITICAL COMMENTARY, PREPARED UPON EXAMINATION OF UNPUBLISHED
OFFICIAL ARCHIVES AND MANY OTHER SOURCES OF INFORMATION,
INCLUDING A DILIGENT STUDY OF THE

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT JOURNALS

AND

FIELD NOTEBOOKS OF THE EXPLORERS,

TOGETHER WITH

A New Biographical and Bibliographical Introduction, New Maps
and other Illustrations, and a Complete Index,

BY

ELLIOTT COUES,

*Late Captain and Assistant Surgeon, United States Army,
Late Secretary and Naturalist, United States Geological Survey,
Member of the National Academy of Sciences, etc.*

IN FOUR VOLUMES.

VOL. IV.

NEW YORK.

FRANCIS P. HARPER.

1893.

F592

14

1893

v. 4

180005

COPYRIGHT, 1893,

BY

FRANCIS P. HARPER.

All rights reserved.

PORTRA
FACSIM
FACSIM

PORTRA

MAP OF
ANCIEN
B

GREAT I

GREAT I

GREAT S

MOUTH C

(The above

TRACING

WE

MA

MODERN

COM

GENEALOG

GENEALOG

LIST OF MAPS AND OTHER PLATES.

VOLUME I.

- PORTRAIT OF MERIWETHER LEWIS, *Frontispiece*
FACSIMILE LETTER OF MERIWETHER LEWIS, . . *Facing page xv*
FACSIMILE LETTER OF WILLIAM CLARK, . . . *Facing page lxiii*

VOLUME II.

- PORTRAIT OF WILLIAM CLARK, *Frontispiece*

VOLUME IV.

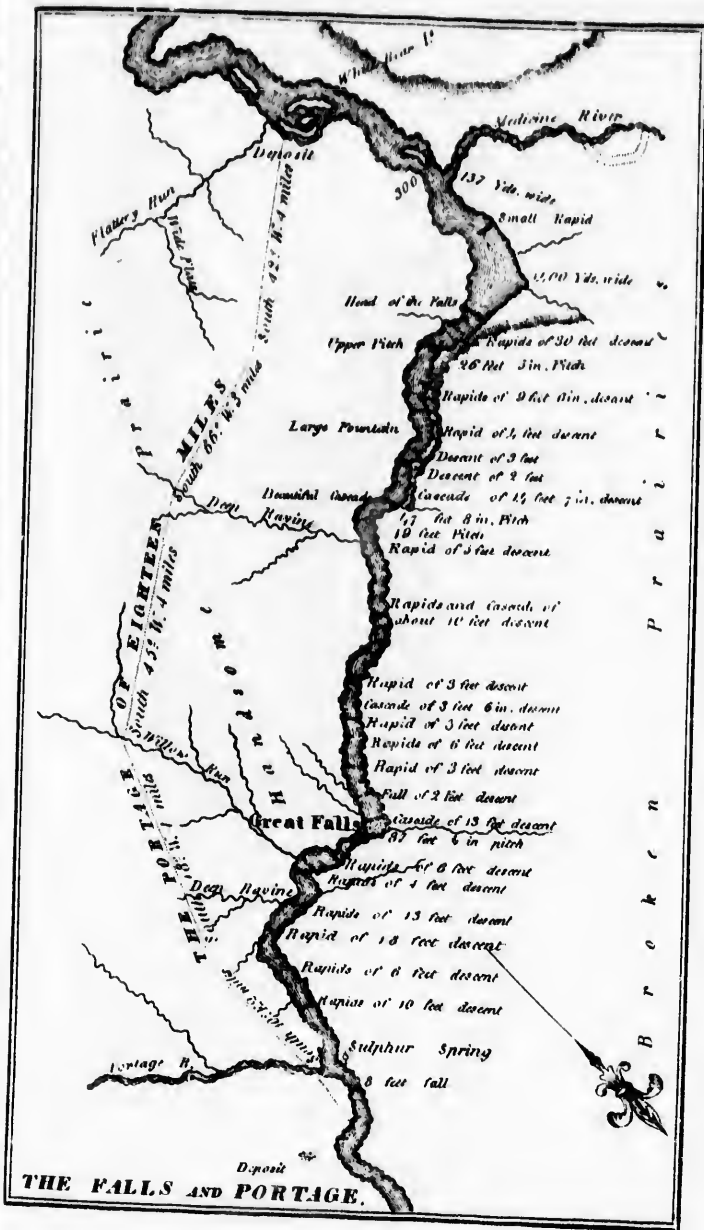
- MAP OF LEWIS AND CLARK'S ROUTE, BY WILLIAM CLARK.
ANCIENT FORTIFICATION ON THE MISSOURI RIVER, OPPOSITE
BONHOMME ISLAND.
GREAT FALLS OF THE MISSOURI RIVER.
GREAT FALLS OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER.
GREAT SHOOT OR RAPIDS OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER.
MOUTH OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER.
(The above six Maps are reproduced in facsimile from the Philadelphia Edition of 1814.)
TRACING COPY OF THE ORIGINAL MAP FORWARDED BY MERI-
WETHER LEWIS TO PRESIDENT JEFFERSON FROM FORT
MANDAN, APRIL 7TH, 1805.
MODERN MAP OF LEWIS AND CLARK'S ROUTE, PREPARED FOR
COMPARISON WITH CLARK'S MAP OF 1814, BY DR. COUES.
GENEALOGICAL TABLE OF THE DESCENDANTS OF WILLIAM CLARK.
GENEALOGICAL TABLE OF THE LIVING ISSUE OF WILLIAM CLARK.

Back the country is level

A range of low hills

For

THE

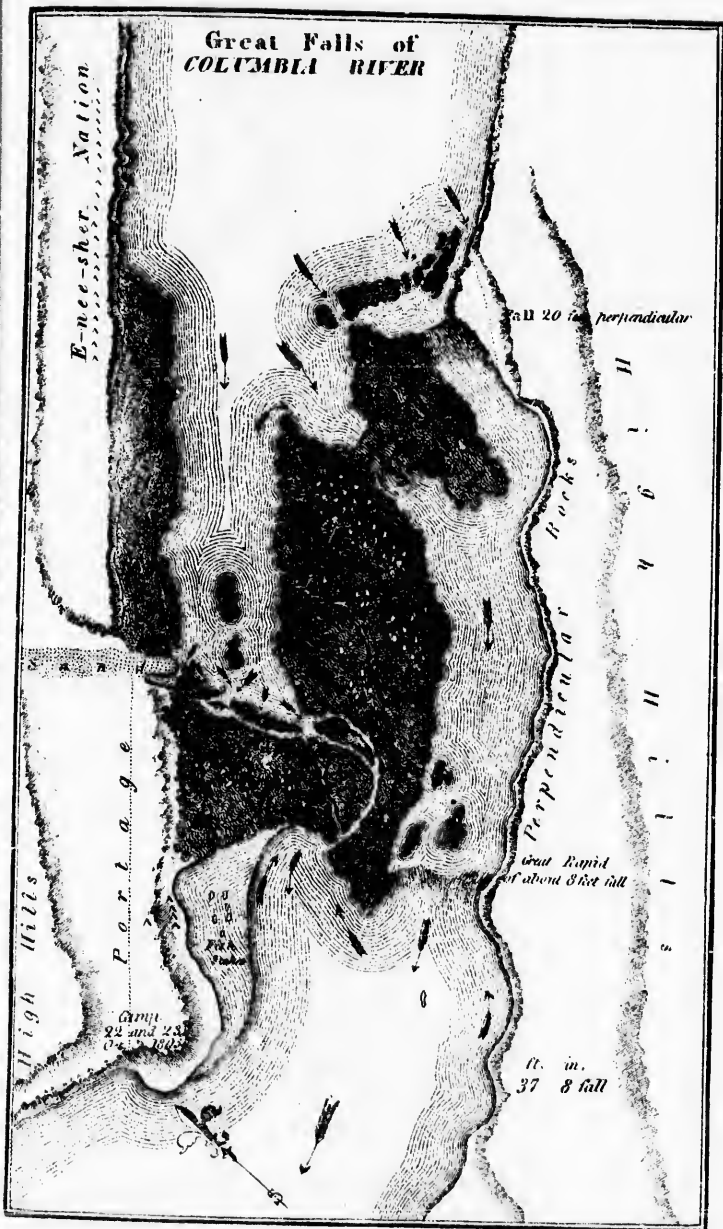


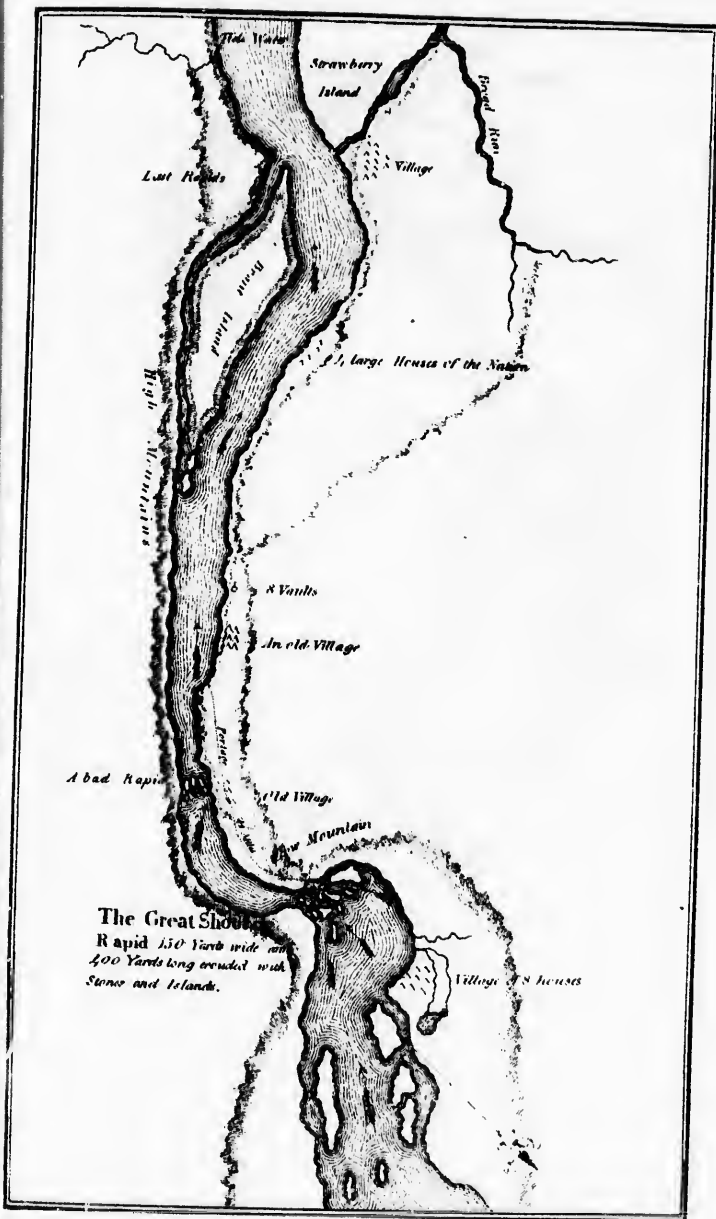


High Hills

E-n-e-e-s-h-e-r. Nation

Great Falls of
COLUMBIA RIVER







RIVER



William Cl
* Julia Har
Meriwether
William Pr
Mary Marg
George Rog
John Julius

William Cl
* Harriet K
Jefferson K
Edmund Cl

Meriwether
* Abby Chu
William Ha
Samuel Chu
Mary Eliza
Meriwether
John O'Fall
George Rog
Charles Jeff
Meriwether
* Julia Davie
* Eleanor An
George Rog
Julia Clark
Seddie Leon
John O'Fall
Ellen Glasgo
Jefferson Ke
* Mary Susar
William Han
* Camilla Gav
Meriwether J
* Mary Marti
John Henry C
Carrie Anders
Marie Barbar
Charles Jeffer
* Lena Jacob
Mary Susan C
Evelyn Kenn
Edwina Chur
* Robert Steve
Julia Clark
Eleanor Glasg
John O'Fallon
* Beatrice Cho
Henry Choute
Beatrice Chout
Carlota Clark
William Glasg
Clemence Elea
John O'Fallon
Harriet Kenn
Ellen Glasgow
* Willis Edwar
Seddie Clark I
Walter Clark I
Edward Laude

M CLARK, FROM AUGUST 1, 1770, TO AUGUST 1, 1893.

NAME	MARRIAGES AND REM
William Clark	Married (1) Julia Hancock, near Fincastle, Va., Jan. 5, 1808 ; 1
* Julia Hancock	Married William Clark, near Fincastle, Va., Jan. 5, 1808 ; lived
Meriwether Lewis	Married (1) Abby Churchill, near Louisville, Ky., Jan. 9, 1834
William Presto	Died of heart disease, suddenly ; was talented, brilliant, poetical
Mary Margaret	Buried at Mulberry Hill, Ky.
George Rogers	Buried at Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, Mo.
John Julius Cla	Buried at Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, Mo.
William Clark	Married (2) Mrs. Harriet Kennerly Radford, St. Louis, Mo., N
* Harriet Kenn	Married Governor Wm. Clark, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 28, 1821..
Jefferson Keart	Married (1) Mary Susan Glasgow, St. Louis, Mo., May 8, 1849.
Edmund Clark	Buried in Clark Lot, Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, M
Meriwether Le	Married (1) Abby Churchill, Louisville, Ky., Jan. 9, 1831, and 1
* Abby Church	Married Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st, Louisville, Ky., Jan. 9, 1831
William Hance	Married Camilla Gaylord, No. 134 West Seventieth Street, New
Samuel Church 1862..	Killed at Elk Horn battle, Pea Ridge, Ark., commanding Clark
Mary Eliza Cla	Buried in Clark Lot, Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, M
Meriwether Le	Married Mary Martin Anderson, Louisville, Ky., May 1, 1871.
John O'Fallon	Killed by accidental discharge of a pistol, by a schoolmate at the
George Rogers	Died of yellow fever when nursing a friend on plantation in Mis
Charles Jeffers	Married Lena Jacob, Louisville, Ky., July 5, 1873.....
Meriwether Le	Married (2) Julia Davidson, Louisville, Ky., Dec. 30, 1865 ; hac
* Julia Davidso	Married Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st, Louisville, Ky., Dec. 30,
George Rogers	Married Eleanor Ann Glasgow, St. Louis, Mo., March 30, 1841
* Eleanor Ann	Married George Rogers Hancock Clark, St. Louis, Mo., March
Julia Clark	Married Robert Stevenson Voorhis, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 28, 18
Seddie Leonid	Died of diphtheria, suddenly ; buried in Clark Lot, Bellefontain
John O'Fallon	Married Beatrice Chouteau, St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 15, 1867.....
Ellen Glasgow	Married Willis Edward Lauderdale, St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 26, 186
Jefferson Kear	Married (2) Mary Susan Glasgow, St. Louis, Mo., May 8, 1849.
* Mary Susan G	Married Jefferson Kearny Clark, St. Louis, Mo., May 8, 1849..
William Hanc	Married Camilla Gaylord, No. 134 West Seventieth Street, New
* Camilla Gayl	Married William Hancock Clark, No. 134 West Seventieth Stre
Meriwether Le	Married Mary Martin Anderson, Louisville, Ky., May 1, 1871.
* Mary Martin	Married Meriwether Lewis Clark 2nd, Louisville, Ky., May 1, 1
John Henry Cl	
Carrie Anderst	
Marie Barbaro	
Charles Jeffers	
* Lena Jacob	Married Lena Jacob, Louisville, Ky., July 5, 1873.....
Mary Susan Cl	Married Charles Jefferson Clark, Louisville, Ky., July 5, 1873..
Evelyn Kenne	
Edwina Churel	
* Robert Steve	Married Julia Clark, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 11, 1861.....
Julia Clark	Married Robert Stevenson Voorhis, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 11, 18
Eleanor Glasg	
John O'Fallon	Married Beatrice Chouteau, St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 15, 1867.....
* Beatrice Cho	Married John O'Fallon Clark 1st, St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 15, 1867
Henry Choute	
Beatrice Chout	
Carlota Clark	
William Glasg	
Elenence Elea	
John O'Fallon	
Harriet Kenne	
Ellen Glasgow	Married Willis Edward Lauderdale, St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 26, 186
* Willis Edwar	Married Ellen Glasgow Clark, St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 26, 1865...
Seddie Clark I	Married Wilmot Edward Ellis, Philadelphia, Pa., April 8, 1890.
Walter Clark I	
Edward Laude	

TABULAR STATEMENT OF THE LINEAL ISSUE OF WILLIAM CLARK, FROM AUGUS

NAMES.	WHERE BORN.	WHEN BORN.	WHERE DIED.	WHEN DIED.	
William Clark } * Julia Hancock }	Caroline Co., Va..... Fincastle, Va.....	Aug. 1, 1770... Nov. 21, 1791	St. Louis, Mo..... Fotheringay, Va.....	Sept. 1, 1838... June 27, 1820.	Married (1) Julia Hancock Married William Clark
Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st William Preston Clark	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 10, 1809... Oct. 5, 1811.	Frankfort, Ky..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Oct. 28, 1881... May 16, 1840.	Married (1) Abby Church Died of heart disease, s Buried at Mulberry Hill
Mary Margaret Clark George Rogers Hancock Clark John Julius Clark	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 1, 1814... May 6, 1816... July 6, 1818.	Middletown, Ky..... Minoma, St. Louis Co., Mo... St. Louis, Mo.....	Oct. 15, 1821... Sept. 29, 1858... Sept. 5, 1831.	Buried at Bellefontaine Buried at Bellefontaine
William Clark } * Harriet Kennerly Radford }	Caroline Co., Va..... Fincastle, Va.....	Aug. 1, 1770... July 25, 1788	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Sept. 1, 1838... Dec. 25, 1831.	Married (2) Mrs. Harriet Married Governor Wm. Clark
Jefferson Kearny Clark Edmund Clark 2nd	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Feb. 29, 1821... Sept. 9, 1826	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Aug. 12, 1827... Aug. 12, 1827.	Married (1) Mary Susan Buried in Clark Lot, Bellefontaine
Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st } * Abby Churchill }	St. Louis, Mo..... Louisville, Ky.....	Jan. 10, 1809... March 9, 1817.	Frankfort, Ky..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Oct. 28, 1881... Jan. 14, 1852.	Married (1) Abby Churchill Married Meriwether Lewis Clark
William Hancock Clark Samuel Churchill Clark	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Dec. 25, 1839... Sept. 12, 1843	St. Louis, Mo..... Elk Horn, Ark.....	10 A. M., March 8, 1862.	Married Camilla Gaylor Killed at Elk Horn battle
Mary Eliza Clark Meriwether Lewis Clark 2nd John O'Fallon Clark 2nd	St. Louis, Mo..... Louisville, Ky..... St. Louis, Mo.....	May 31, 1845... Jan. 27, 1846... July 7, 1848	Spring Grove, Ky..... Frankfort, Ky..... St. Louis, Mo.....	May, 1847... Feb., 1863.	Married Mary Martin Anderson Killed by accidental discharge
George Rogers Clark 2nd Charles Jefferson Clark Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st } * Julia Davidson }	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo..... New Orleans, La..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 10, 1852... Jan. 10, 1809... July 8, 1826	Frankfort, Ky..... Frankfort, Ky..... Frankfort, Ky.....	Oct. 28, 1881... Oct. 28, 1881.	Died of yellow fever while Married Lena Jacob, Louisville
George Rogers Hancock Clark } * Eleanor Ann Glasgow }	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	May 6, 1816... May 1, 1824	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Married Meriwether Lewis Clark Married Eleanor Ann Glasgow	
Julia Clark Seddie Leonida Clark	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	March 6, 1842... Oct. 6, 1843	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Dec. 18, 1864... Dec. 18, 1864.	Married Robert Stevens Died of diphtheria, sudden
John O'Fallon Clark 1st Ellen Glasgow Clark	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 22, 1846... Feb. 29, 1824	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Married Beatrice Chouteau Married Willis Edward Clark	
Jefferson Kearny Clark } * Mary Susan Glasgow }	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Nov. 14, 1828... Dec. 25, 1839	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Married (2) Mary Susan Married Jefferson Kearny	
William Hancock Clark } * Camilla Gaylor }	St. Louis, Mo..... Elizabeth, N. J.....	Jan. 16, 1848... Jan. 27, 1846	St. Louis, Mo..... Louisville, Ky.....	Married William Hancock Married Mary Martin Anderson	
Meriwether Lewis Clark 2nd } * Mary Martin Anderson }	Louisville, Ky..... Louisville, Ky.....	Sept. 18, 1852... Aug. 15, 1874	St. Louis, Mo..... Louisville, Ky.....	Married Meriwether Lewis Clark Married Meriwether Lewis Clark	
John Henry Churchill Clark Carrie Anderson Clark Marie Barbaroux Clark	Louisville, Ky..... Louisville, Ky..... Louisville, Ky.....	Aug. 20, 1876... Sept. 24, 1877... Jan. 10, 1852	St. Louis, Mo..... Louisville, Ky..... Louisville, Ky.....	Married Mary Martin Anderson Married Meriwether Lewis Clark	
Charles Jefferson Clark } * Lena Jacob }	St. Louis, Mo..... Louisville, Ky.....	Sept. 17, 1853... Feb. 23, 1877	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Married Lena Jacob, Louisville Married Charles Jefferson	
Mary Susan Clark Evecyin Kennerly Clark Edwina Churchill Clark	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Dec. 27, 1882... March 13, 1893... Jan. 11, 1824	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Married Robert Stevens Married Robert Stevens	
* Robert Stevenson Voorhis } Julia Clark }	Lebanon, O..... St. Louis, Mo.....	March 6, 1842... Dec. 4, 1863.	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Married Julia Clark, St. Louis	
Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis John O'Fallon Clark 1st } * Beatrice Chouteau }	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Dec. 17, 1844... Oct. 7, 1847	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Married Beatrice Chouteau Married John O'Fallon Clark	
Henry Chouteau Clark Beatrice Chouteau Clark Carlota Clark	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	July 15, 1868... July 15, 1870... July 27, 1872	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Married John O'Fallon Clark Married John O'Fallon Clark	
William Glasgow Clark Clemence Eleanor Clark John O'Fallon Clark 3rd	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Nov. 26, 1874... April 13, 1877... May 18, 1880	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Married John O'Fallon Clark Married John O'Fallon Clark	
Harriet Kennerly Clark Ellen Glasgow Clark } * Willis Edward Lauderdale }	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo..... Livingston Co., N. Y.....	Jan. 25, 1884... Jan. 22, 1846... May 22, 1837	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Married Willis Edward Clark Married Willis Edward Clark	
Seddie Clark Lauderdale Walter Clark Lauderdale Edward Lauderdale Ellis	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo..... Presidio, Cal.....	March 17, 1867... June 5, 1874... Dec. 25, 1892	St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo..... St. Louis, Mo.....	Married Ellen Glasgow Clark Married Wilmot Edward Clark	

AM CLARK, FROM AUGUST 1, 1770, TO AUGUST 1, 1893. BY WILLIAM HANCOCK CLARK.

D.	MARRIAGES AND REMARKS.	HOMES OF LIVING DESCENDANTS.
	Married (1) Julia Hancock, near Fincastle, Va., Jan. 5, 1808; lived together 12 years, 5 months, 22 days.	
	Married William Clark, near Fincastle, Va., Jan. 5, 1808; lived together 12 years, 5 months, 22 days.	
	Married (1) Abby Churchill, near Louisville, Ky., Jan. 9, 1834; had six sons and a daughter.	
	Died of heart disease, suddenly; was talented, brilliant, poetical.	
	Buried at Mulberry Hill, Ky.	
	Buried at Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, Mo.	
	Buried at Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, Mo.	
	Married (2) Mrs. Harriet Kennerly Radford, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 28, 1821.	
	Married Governor Wm. Clark, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 28, 1821.	
	Married (1) Mary Susan Glasgow, St. Louis, Mo., May 8, 1849.	
	Buried in Clark Lot, Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, Mo.	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
	Married (1) Abby Churchill, Louisville, Ky., Jan. 9, 1831, and had seven children by her.	
	Married Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st, Louisville, Ky., Jan. 9, 1831, and had seven children by him.	
1862.	Married Camilla Gaylord, No. 134 West Seventieth Street, New York City, Aug. 22, 1883.	
	Killed at Elk Horn battle, Pea Ridge, Ark., commanding Clark Battery; buried at Fort Smith, Ark.	153 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.
	Buried in Clark Lot, Bellefontaine Cemetery, near St. Louis, Mo.	
	Married Mary Martin Anderson, Louisville, Ky., May 1, 1871.	
	Killed by accidental discharge of a pistol, by a schoolmate at the Sayre Institute, Frankfort, Ky.	
	Died of yellow fever when nursing a friend on plantation in Mississippi; was mathematical.	
	Married Lena Jacob, Louisville, Ky., July 5, 1873.	
	Married (2) Julia Davidson, Louisville, Ky., Dec. 30, 1865; had no children by her.	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
	Married Meriwether Lewis Clark 1st, Louisville, Ky., Dec. 30, 1865; had no children by him.	
	Married Eleanor Ann Glasgow, St. Louis, Mo., March 30, 1841.	203 E. Chestnut St., Louisville, Ky.
	Married George Rogers Hancock Clark, St. Louis, Mo., March 30, 1841.	
	Married Robert Stevenson Voorhis, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 28, 1861.	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.
	Died of diphtheria, suddenly; buried in Clark Lot, Bellefontaine Cemetery, St. Louis, Mo.	
	Married Beatrice Chouteau, St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 15, 1867.	
	Married Willis Edward Lauderdale, St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 26, 1865.	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
	Married (2) Mary Susan Glasgow, St. Louis, Mo., May 8, 1849.	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
	Married Jefferson Kearny Clark, St. Louis, Mo., May 8, 1849.	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
	Married Camilla Gaylord, No. 134 West Seventieth Street, New York City, Aug. 22, 1883.	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
	Married William Hancock Clark, No. 134 West Seventieth Street, New York City, Aug. 22, 1883.	153 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.
	Married Mary Martin Anderson, Louisville, Ky., May 1, 1871.	153 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.
	Married Meriwether Lewis Clark 2nd, Louisville, Ky., May 1, 1871.	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.
		55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.
		55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.
		55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.
		55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.
	Married Lena Jacob, Louisville, Ky., July 5, 1873.	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
	Married Charles Jefferson Clark, Louisville, Ky., July 5, 1873.	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
		3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
		3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
		3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
	Married Julia Clark, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 11, 1861.	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
	Married Robert Stevenson Voorhis, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 11, 1861.	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.
		37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.
	Married Beatrice Chouteau, St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 15, 1867.	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.
	Married John O'Fallon Clark 1st, St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 15, 1867.	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
		4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
		4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
		4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
		4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
		4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
	Married Willis Edward Lauderdale, St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 26, 1865.	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
	Married Ellen Glasgow Clark, St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 26, 1865.	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
	Married Wilnot Edward Ellis, Philadelphia, Pa., April 8, 1890.	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
		Presidio, San Francisco, Cal.
		4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
		Presidio, San Francisco, Cal.

BY WILLIAM HANCOCK CLA

ARKS.

ived together 12 years, 5 months, 22 d
l together 12 years, 5 months, 22 days
; had six sons and a daughter.....

ov. 28, 1821.....

ad seven children by her.....
331, and had seven children by him...
York City, Aug. 22, 1883.....
Battery; buried at Fort Smith, Ark...
o.....

: Sayre Institute, Frankfort, Ky.....
issippi; was mathematical.....

l no children by her.....
1865; had no children by him.....

30, 1841.....

61.....
e Cemetery, St. Louis, Mo.....

65.....

York City, Aug. 22, 1883.....
at, New York City, Aug. 22, 1883....

871.....

61.....

5.....

[Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

Jeff
Will
Mer
Char
Julia
John
Ellen
John
Carr
Mary
Mary
Evel
Edwi
Clear
Beat
Carlo
Willi
Clem
John
Harr
Walt
Seddi
Edwa

ARK, JULY 1st, 1893. BY WILLIAM HANCOCK C

MARRIED.	PLACE OF RESIDENCE.
Jefferson Gow.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....
William	153 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.....
Meriwetherson.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....
Charles	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....
Julia C. Voorhis Esq.....	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.....
John O'au.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
Ellen G. Auderlale.....	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.....
John He.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....
Carrie A.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....
Mary Ba.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....
Mary Su.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....
Evelyn.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....
Edwina.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....
Eleanor.....	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.....
Beatrice.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
Carlota.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
William.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
Clemenc.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
John O'.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
Harriet.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....
Walter C.....	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.....
Seddie C. Ellis.....	Presidio Barracks, San Francisco, Cal.....
Edward.....	Presidio Barracks, San Francisco, Cal.....

n
r
r
d
f
e
s
d
r
e
h
at
al
h
s.
w
e,
t,
d.
r.
n;
to
by

ii,

iii

xx,

TABULAR STATEMENT OF THE LIVING LINEAL ISSUE OF WILLIAM CLARK, JULY

NAMES IN FULL.	WHERE BORN.	WHEN BORN.	WHERE MARRIED.	WHEN MARRIED.	TO WHOM MARRIED.
Jefferson Kearny Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Feb. 29, 1824...	St. Louis, Mo.....	May 8, 1849....	Mary Susan Glasgow.....
William Hancock Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Dec. 25, 1839...	New York City, N. Y..	Aug. 22, 1883...	Camilla Gaylord.....
Meriwether Lewis Clark 2nd....	Louisville, Ky...	Jan. 27, 1846...	Louisville, Ky.....	May 1, 1871....	Mary Martin Anderson....
Charles Jefferson Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Jan. 10, 1852...	Louisville, Ky.....	July 5, 1873....	Lena Jacob.....
Julia Clark Voorhis.....	St. Louis, Mo...	March 6, 1842...	St. Louis, Mo.....	Nov. 28, 1861...	Robert Stevenson Voorhis Es
John O'Fallon Clark 1st.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Dec. 17, 1844...	St. Louis, Mo.....	Jan. 15, 1857...	Beatrice Chouteau.....
Ellen Glasgow Clark Lauderdale.	St. Louis, Mo...	Jan. 22, 1846...	St. Louis, Mo.....	Oct. 26, 1865...	Willis Edward Lauderdale...
John Henry Churchill Clark.....	Louisville, Ky...	Aug. 15, 1874...			
Carrie Anderson Clark.....	Louisville, Ky...	Aug. 20, 1876...			
Mary Barbaroux Clark.....	Louisville, Ky...	Sept. 24, 1877...			
Mary Susan Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Feb. 23, 1877...			
Evelyn Kennerly Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Dec. 27, 1882...			
Edwina Churchill Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	March 13, 1893...			
Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Dec. 4, 1863....			
Beatrice Chouteau Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	July 15, 1870...			
Carlota Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	July 27, 1872...			
William Glasgow Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Nov. 26, 1874...			
Clemence Eleanor Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	April 13, 1877...			
John O'Fallon Clark 3rd.....	St. Louis, Mo...	May 18, 1880...			
Harriet Kennerly Clark.....	St. Louis, Mo...	Jan. 25, 1834...			
Walter Clark Lauderdale.....	St. Louis, Mo...	June 5, 1874...			
Seddie Clark Lauderdale Ellis...	St. Louis, Mo...	March 17, 1867...	Philadelphia, Pa.....	April 8, 1890....	Wilmot Edward Ellis.....
Edward Lauderdale Ellis.....	Presidio, Cal....	Dec. 25, 1892...			

OF WILLIAM CLARK, JULY 1st, 1893, BY WILLIAM HANCOCK CLARK.

D.	TO WHOM MARRIED.	PLACE OF RESIDENCE.	REMARKS.
	Mary Susan Glasgow.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	The only living son of William Clark.
	Camilla Gaylord.....	153 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.....	The eldest grandson of William Clark.
	Mary Martin Anderson.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....	The second grandson of William Clark.
	Lena Jacob.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	The fourth grandson of William Clark.
	Robert Stevenson Voorhis Esq.....	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.....	The eldest granddaughter of William Clark.
	Beatrice Chouteau.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	The third grandson of William Clark.
	Willis Edward Lauderdale.....	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.....	The second granddaughter of William Clark.
	.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....	Great-grandson of William Clark.
	.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
	.....	55 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
	.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
	.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
	.....	3121 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
	.....	37 E. Fiftieth St., New York City.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
	.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
	.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
	.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
	.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
	.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
	.....	4201 Page Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
	.....	4605 Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.....	Great-grandson of William Clark.
	Wilmot Edward Ellis.....	Presidio Barracks, San Francisco, Cal.....	Great-granddaughter of William Clark.
	.....	Presidio Barracks, San Francisco, Cal.....	Great-great-grandson of William Clark.

INDEX.

N. B.—This index covers *all* the matter of the three preceding volumes, introductory and appendicial, as well as main text and notes thereto. It is mainly an index of *names*, proper and common, without analysis of what comes under them. All proper names are intended to be indexed, except a few which recur incessantly in the main text and notes, as Lewis, Clark, the Missouri, etc., and a few others of no pointed implication, as Dakota, Montana, Indians, etc., or of mere allusion. Of common names the list is pretty full, though it is exclusive, as a rule, of mere mention, and of incessantly recurring words. Proper names are distinguished from common by capitalization, the same as if they occurred in ordinary sentences. Personal proper names are of course entered by surnames; as, Smith, John. Names of Indian families and tribes are in the singular number, and not followed by "Inds.," except in distinguishing such from places, etc., of same name. Place-names which are phrases are entered as usually spoken and written; thus, Camp Chopunnish, Fort Clatsop, but Chopunnish r., Clatsop co., etc. Cross-references are made only in special cases. Variant spellings of proper names are entered, as Arikara, Ricara, both of which require to be looked up to find out all that is given in such cases. The mode of alphabetizing is by taking an entry-word and finishing with phrases under it, when any, before proceeding to its compounds: thus, Cow cr., Cow isl., cowas, cowbane, cow-beetle—not cowas, Cow cr., cowbane, cow-beetle, Cow isl. This introduces a logical element at slight infraction of the alphabet, and the nature of the matter to be indexed seemed to call for such method. Some abbreviations are used; these are chiefly: br., branch; co., county; cr., creek; fk., fork; Inds., Indians; isl., island; ldg., landing; mt., mts., mountain, mountains; pra., prairie; rap., rapid or rapids; rcs., (Indian) reservation; r., river; spr., spring or springs; sta., station. Roman numerals all refer to Vol. I.; the unbroken pagination of the rest of the work renders reference by Vol. needless in case of the arabic figures.

A

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>abalone, 522, 565, 1016
 Abbott, Mont., 1093
 Abies, 832
 grandis, 740, 831
 nobilis, 829
 subalpina, 425
 Abnaki, 148
 Absaroka, Absaroke, Absarouque, 198,
 1155
 acalephs, 898
 account current, xci
 Acer circinatum, 834
 glabrum, 487
 macrophyllum, 679, 834, 908, 911
 Acipenser, 808
 transmontanus, 716, 791, 896</p> | <p>Acorus calamus, 49
 Actea spicata arguta, 488
 Actitis macularia, 877
 Acts of Congress, xxxiv, xxxv, xxxviii,
 lxxv, cxi
 Tennessee Legislature, lvii, lviii
 Ada co., Idaho, 1254
 Ada, Mont., 1158
 Adams co., Wash., 630
 Adams, John Q., lxxv
 Adam's needle, 543
 adder, 435, 833
 Addresses, etc., of Presidents, xx,
 cviii, and see Messages
 Æchmophorus, 888
 occidentalis, 882
 Ægialites vociferus, 966, 968, 1287
 Æsculus nigra, 38</p> |
|--|---|

- Ætna, Tenn., xli
 Furnace, Tenn., lv
 Ahaharropirnopah, 198
 Ahketahnasha, 162
 Ahleah cr., 994, 1033
 Ahmahtahrushpushsher, 345
 Ahmateazha, 343
 Ahnahaway, 176, 180, 181, 183, 196,
 197, 220
 ahsahta, 150, 214
 Ahwahaway, 176, 180, 1234, and see
 Ahn-
 Aiatan, 59
 Ainslie, 1161
 Ainsworth, Wash., 636
 Aird, Mr. J., 1202, 1203, 1211
 Aires, see Aird
 air-gun, 794
 Airts, see Aird
 Aix sponsa, 382, 448, 918, 1283, 1284
 Akansa, 98
 Alabama, lii
 Alamicut r., 702
 À la mine r., 18
 Alamo, 1125
 Alansar, 200
 Alaska sable, 867
 Albemarle co., Va., xvi, lxiii, lxviii
 Albright, 1157, 1158
 Alces americanus, 1032, and see elk
 machlis, 27, 845, 1032
 alder, 605, 698, 724, 749, 833, 911
 Alder cr., Ore., 797
 cr., Wash., 652
 Aldrich, Hon. Chas., ix
 Alemata, Alenota cr., 627
 Algonkin, 7, 98, 148
 Algonquian, 7, 12, 98, 147, 148
 Aliatan, 554, 555
 Alismaceæ, 693, 824
 alkali, 266
 Alkali cr., 1148
 cr. (another), 1156
 cr. (a third), 1156
 Alkali Flats cr., 629
 Allakaweah, 199
 Alleghany mts., xcix
 Allen, Mr. Andrew H., x
 Prof. J. A., ix, 406, 856, 857
 Mr. F., xiv, xv, xvi, xlii, xlv,
 xcii, xciii, cxxiii, cxxiv, 889
 Allen's coulee, 1156
 cr., 1144
 Alliatan, 59
 Allium, 268
 cepa, 432
 cernuum, 432, 435
 geyeri, 435
 Allium schoenoprasum, 915
 tolmiei, 1030
 Allred co., 277, 279
 Almota cr., 627
 Alnus glutinosa, 833
 incana, 605, 833
 rhombifolia, 698, 724, 833
 rubra, 698, 724, 749, 833, 911
 serrulata, 833
 Alopecurus pratensis, 1035
 Alpowah cr., 625
 Alpowa, Alpowah, Alpowai, Alpo-
 way cr., 625, 626, 984, 985
 Alsea, Aalseya Inds. and r., 758, 759,
 761
 Alston, Willis, Jr., cxi
 Alum bluffs, 1258
 alumina, 748
 Amahami, 183
 Amasi, 198
 Amelanchier alnifolia, 277, 282, 419,
 828
 canadensis, 419
 American Bar, 427
 Bottom, xxx, 83
 Crow cr., 118
 Fur Compy., 212, 265, 284, 1169
 moose, 1032
 nutcracker, 530
 Ornithologists' Union, lxviii, 54
 Philosophical Society, ix, xix, xxiii,
 lxxvi, xciv, xcv, xcvi, xcvi,
 1245
 r., Idaho, 1000, 1026
 r., S. D., 118
 State Papers, cx, and see Acts,
 Addresses, Messages
 Amiel's cr., 324
 Amiurus ponderosus, 88
 Ammotragus tragelaphus, 35
 Ampelis cedrorum, 1285, 1287
 Anabrus simplex, 538
 Analectic Magazine, lxviii, li, cxxv,
 243
 Anas boscas, 275, 456, 743, 886, 912,
 1295
 collaris, 889
 columbianus, 886
 fuligula, 889
 rufitorques, 889
 Anasitch, 760
 anchovy, 791, 895
 Ancient fortification, 103, 104, 105,
 1258
 Lake Lewis, 975
 York Masons, xxiv
 Ancistrodon contortrix, 1018
 piscivorus, 1018

Andean condor
 Anderson, J.
 Mary B.
 Richard
 angelica, 1045
 animals, dom
 wild, 841
 anise-seed, 55
 Anisonyx bra
 rufa, 861
 Ankeney, Mr.
 Annel's cr., 32
 Anodonta ang
 nuttallian
 oregonens
 wahlamet
 Anomiidæ, 89
 Anorthura hi
 743, 876
 Anser albatu
 albifrons
 ferus, 885
 ant, 449
 antelope, pass
 121, 291
 Antelope cr., C
 cr., br. of
 cr., S. D.
 cr., br. of
 isl., 44
 Anthony, Chris
 Antilocapra am
 849, 850
 Antilocapridæ,
 Antelope ameri
 Antiquities of
 Antrostomus vo
 aoudad, 35
 Apache, 478
 Aphelocoma cal
 Apis mellifica,
 Aploceros, 851,
 Aplodontia lepo
 Apocrypha, xx
 cxi, cxii,
 Apostles' r., 52
 Appendix, cxxi
 1244, 1245
 Apple cr., 172,
 appropriation fo
 Apsahsooha r.,
 Apsarookkee, 1
 Aquila chrysaët
 879, 1287
 Arabia, 986
 Araliaceæ, 1000
 Arapaho, 56, 98
 arbor vita, 605,

- Andean condor, 712
 Anderson, J. M., lvii, lviii
 Mary B., x
 Richard C., lxiv
 angelica, 1045
 animals, domestic, 839
 wild, 841
 anise-seed, 552
 Anisonyx brachiura, 856
 rufa, 861
 Ankeney, Mr. L., 620
 Annel's cr., 324
 Anodonta angulata, 897
 nuttalliana, 897
 oregonensis, 897
 wahlametenensis, 897
 Anomiidae, 897
 Anorhiza hiemalis pacificus, 724,
 743, 876
 Anser albutus, 882
 albifrons gambeli, 814, 834, 885
 ferus, 885
 ant, 449
 antelope, *passim* and 35, 109, 120,
 121, 291, 298, 438, 496, 849
 Antelope cr., Gallatin co., Mont., 452
 cr., br. of Maria's r., 347, 1088
 cr., S. D., 108, 130
 cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1138
 isl., 44
 Anthony, Christina B., liv, lvi
 Antilocapra americana, 35, 109, 116,
 849, 850
 Antilocapridæ, 850
 Antilope americana, 850
 Antiquities of Mo. r., 103
 Antrostomus vociferus, 40, 398, 1284
 aoudad, 35
 Apache, 478
 Aphelocoma californica, 876
 Apis mellifica, 1020
 Aploceros, 851, and see Hapl-
 Aplodontia leporina, 861
 Apocrypha, xxxvi, lxxxvi, cviii, cix,
 cxi, cxii, cxv, cxvi, cxviii, 1244
 Apostles' r., 523
 Appendix, cxxiv, cxxvi, cxxix, 1215,
 1244, 1257, 1264
 Apple cr., 172, 173
 appropriation for the Exped., xxi
 Apsahsooha r., 1147
 Apsarooke, 1155, and see Absaroka
 Aquila chrysaetos, 138, 173, 409, 878,
 879, 1287
 Arabia, 986
 Araliaceæ, 1000
 Arapaho, 56, 98, 148
 arbor vitæ, 605, 608, 749, 1043
 archæan rocks, 416
 Arctic Zoölogy, Pennant's, 843
 Arctonays brachyura, 856
 columbianus, 856
 flaviventer, 564, 966, 968
 lewisi, 856
 ludovicianus, 860
 missouriensis, 860
 monax, 564, 968
 parryi, 857
 Arctostaphylos uva-ursi, 139, 674, 729,
 827
 Ardea herodias, 880, 1282
 argali, argalia, 150, 333, 623
 Argalia cr., of Mo. r., 299
 of Yellowstone r., 1166
 argil, argile, 748
 Arikara, *passim* and 55, 143, 155, 159,
 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165,
 166, 168, 177, 265, 1186, 1188,
 1189, 1190, 1192, 1259, and
 see Rikara, Ricara
 Aristonetta vallisneria, 743, 886, 912
 Arkansas, xxxviii, lxxv
 r., cxiii
 Arkansas band of Osages, 12
 Inds., 12
 r., 10
 Arkensa, see Arkansas
 Arketarnashar, 169
 ark of the covenant, 986
 Arlington, 964, 965
 Armell's r., of Yellowstone r., 1158
 Armell's cr., 324
 Armstrong, A. N., 991
 Arnel's cr., 324
 Arrahpahoo, see Arapaho
 Arrow cr., Mo., 18
 cr. or r., Mont., 335
 cr., br. of Yellowstone, 1149
 lakes, 775
 pra., 18, 1257
 rock, 18
 arrowhead (plant), 693, 929
 Arrowsmith's atlas, 357
 arrowwood, 139, 707
 arsarta, 214
 Artemisia, 277, 282, 462, 869
 abrotanum, 273
 tridentata, 273
 Arthus-Bertrand, cxx
 artichoke, 1054
 Artichoke butte, 152
 cr., 152
 artichokes (cipher), xxxi
 artillery, mountain, 402
 Arwacawas, 183, see Ahnahaway
 ash (tree), 693, 724, 911

- Ash cr., Mo., 9
 r., Wash., 679
 rap., 334, 1112, 1260
 ash-leaved maple, 267
 ash-maple, 679
 Ashmore co., 154
 Asotin co., 625, 972
 cr., 1246, 1255
 aspen, 423, 1288
 Aspidium acrostichoides, 838
 munitum, 838
 Aspidonectes spinifer, 328, 1159
 assay (berry), 158
 Assiniboin Inds., *passim* and 193,
 217, 292
 r., 6, 193, 1145
 Astley, Thos., xciii, xciv
 Astor, J. J., xxxix, 212, 720, 728
 Astoria (book or place), 2, 21, 630,
 655, 705, 717, 720, 728, 974
 Upper, 728
 Astorians, 406, 620, 655, 970, 1182
 Astragalus, 239
 Astronomical observations, 670, 671
 Asyndesmus torquatus, 428, 456, 877,
 1065
 Atchison, Geo., lxxviii
 Atchison, Kas., 38
 co., Mo., 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
 Athapasca, 1225
 Athapascan Inds., 148, 478, 750,
 915
 Athebaskey, see Athapasca
 Athlone, Ireland, lxx
 Mo., lxiv
 Atna, Atnah, 774
 Atsina, 199
 Attacus polyphemus or cecropia, 1020
 attorney, power of, xc
 Au Barre cr., 29
 Aubsaroke, 198
 Auburn, 46
 Au Diable r., 15
 Audubon and Bachman, 844, 848,
 856
 Audubon, J. J., 53c, 1287
 Augusta, 1079
 Authentic History of the Exped.,
 cxxiii, cxxv
 aurora borealis, 190
 Au Vase r., 11
 Au Vermillion r., 17
 Aux Racines r., 19
 Aux Sioux r., 17
 Avalanche cr., 433
 avalanches, lxxxvii
 avocet, 291, 1086
 Aweaweache, 93
- Ayauway, Ayaway, Ayoway Inds., 19,
 20, 61, 517, 1222, 1223, 1234,
 1258, and see Iowa
 Ayaway, Ayoway cr., 82, 1222
 Ayres' woodpecker, 1287
- B**
- Babarole Inds., 151
 Babb, James E., x, 621
 Bachelor's isl., 696, 914, 916
 Bachman, Rev. J., 855, 858, 864, 866
 Bad cr., 113
 r., 131
 Route cr., 1164
 Spirit cr., 72, 1258
 badger, 862
 Badger lake, 73
 r., 1097
 Baie de Naples, 127
 Baird and Girard, 912, 968
 Baird, Prof. S. F., 191, 847, 848, 854,
 856, 858, 864, 900, 1287
 bait for beaver, 851
 Baker co., 1254
 Baker's Bay, 709, 710
 Baker's Oven isls., 49
 Balænidæ, 890
 Balænoptera sibbaldi, 750
 sulphurea, 750
 Balænopteridæ, 890
 bald eagle, 265, 409, 743, 879, 1287,
 1288
 Bald isl., 47, 48
 mt., Idaho, 1047
 mt., Mont., 498, 1124, 1126
 Bald-pated pra., 47, 1206, 1248
 Baldwin, Dr., 18
 baleen, 290
 Ball cr., 116
 r., 171
 balsam fir, 425, 831
 pine, 734
 Baltimore, Md., cxv, cxvi, 1230
 Bancroft, Mr. Geo., 774, 933, 1038
 Bannack, Bannock city, 474, 483,
 501, 1124, 1126, 1127
 Inds., 478
 Baptists, Baptist, Baptiste's cr., 1150
 Barbary sheep, 35
 Bark cr., 300
 barking-squirrel, 117, 859, 860, 1062,
 1196
 bark-stone, 852
 Barn mt., 347
 Barnard, J. G., cx
 Barns bluffs, 1163
 Barsinger, D. L., lvii
 Bartlett, Mr. A. D., 850

Barton, D
 lxxi
 845
 Mr. L
 Mrs.,
 Bartramia
 Bartram's
 Basin of C
 rap., 1
 bat (animal)
 Batavia, xx
 Bates, Fler
 Fredex
 Battle cr.,
 r., 109
 battle of th
 with B
 battle-ax, 2
 Bau-beaux
 Bay of San
 Bazile, Baz
 Beacon rock
 beads, 245,
 bear, lxxix
 309,
 390,
 842,
 1030,
 black
 Bear cr., M
 cr. or sl
 cr., see
 cr., see
 Medicin
 rap., 11
 Bear's bluffs
 Paw mt
 Teeth o
 bearberry, 1
 Beasontown,
 Beaten rock,
 Beauchamp
 Beauchamp's
 Beaugenou,
 beaver, *passi*
 539, 8
 Beaver (a ves
 Beaver cr., J
 cr., Mea
 cr., N. I
 cr., Neb
 cr., S. D
 cr., see I
 isl., 90
 r., br. of
 Beaver-dam r
 Beaver-head,
 475, 48

- Barton, Dr. B. S., xiv, xxiv, lxxxiv, lxxxv, lxxxix, xc, xcvi, 400, 845, 889
 Mr. David, xxxv
 Mrs., xc
Bartramia longicauda, 433
 Bartram's sandpiper, 433
 Basin of Columbia r., 668
 rap., 1261
 bat (animal), 398, 874, 877
 Batavia, xxxii
 Bates, Fleming, xxxvii
 Frederick, xl, lxxiv
 Battle cr., 169
 r., 1090, 1093, 1105
 battle of the Big Hole, 578, 1123
 with Blackfeet, 1102, 1103, 1104
 battle-ax, 230
 Bau-beaux cr., 29
 Bay of San Francisco, 854
 Bazile, Bazille cr., 107
 Beacon rock, 688, 939, 940
 beads, 245, 719, 788
 bear, lxxix, 288, 297, 298, 306, 307, 309, 310, 320, 370, 371, 381, 390, 392, 393, 399, 799, 841, 842, 843, 935, 937, 1010, 1011, 1030, 1049, 1083, 1166, and see black, brown, grizzly, white, etc.
 Bear cr., Mo., 11, 19, 21
 cr. or sluice, Ore., 906
 cr., see Brown-bear defeated, 309
 cr., see Portage cr., 378
 Medicine isl., 37
 rap., 1161, 1162
 Bear's bluffs, 1163
 Paw mts., 301, 322, 341, 347
 Teeth or Tooth mt., 425
 bearberry, 139, 729
 Beasontown, c
 Beaten rock, 688
 Beauchamp bluffs, 110
 Beauchamp's cr., 319
 Beaugenou, N., lxxviii
 beaver, *passim* and 38, 292, 436, 456, 539, 851
 Beaver (a vessel), 904
 Beaver cr., Jefferson co., Mont., 432
 cr., Meagher co., Mont., 427
 cr., N. D., 170
 cr., Neb., 67, 90
 cr., S. D., 155; see Otter cr.
 cr., see Big and White
 isl., 90
 r., br. of Yellowstone, 1139
 Beaver-dam r., 158
 Beaver-head, Beaver's-head, 469, 471, 475, 482, 494
 Beaver-head co., 466, 469, 1122
 valley, 1129, 1130
 Bec d'Otard, 347, 1087
 Beckwith isl., 641
 Bedford, 434
 Bed-rock cr., 617, 993, 1002
 beech, 911
 beefsuet-tree, 84
 bee-martin, 361, 1044, 1065
 beer, 656
 Belcher sugar refinery, xl
 bélier des montagnes rocheuses, 214
 Bellachoola, 774
 Bellahsara, 183
 Belle butte, 1148
 Bellefontaine, 5
 cemetery, lxvii
 post, lxxv
 Bellevue, 52
 Belly pra., 1076
 r., 1094
 Belt butte, 347
 Belt Mt. cr., 377
 mts., 316, and see Big and Little
 Bend, see Big, Great, Grand, Little, Long
 Bénite cr., 32
 Benito's cr., 32
 Bennet, Mr., 45
 Bennet's cr., 32
 Bennett's fort, c
 Benoit's cr., 32
 Benson's bluff, 1140
 ldg., 1136
 Bent, Silas, xxxviii
 Benton, Thos. H., xxxv, xl
 Benzoin odoriferum, 1283
 Beothukan, 148
 Berdel's rap., 327
 Bernicia brenta, 152, 154, 296, 883, 885
 canadensis, 192, 270, 296, 885, 1085, 1284
 hutchinsi, 296, 885
 leucopsis, 885
 nigricans, 885
 occidentalis, 885
 Berry cr., Idaho, 532, 534, 535, 571, 575, 576
 cr., Mont., 1140
 Berthold, Mr. B., 265. See Fort
 Betula occidentalis, 457
 papyrifera, xvii
 Bibliographical Introduction, cvii
 Bibliography, Coues', cvii, and see Bulletin
 Field's, cvii
 Sabin's, cvii

- Biddle, Capt., 728
 Judge Craig, x, lxxi
 Nicholas, xvi, lxxi, lxxii, lxxxii,
 lxxxiii, lxxxv, lxxxvi, lxxxvii,
 lxxxviii, lxxxix, xc, xcii, xciii,
 xciv, xcv, xcvi, xvii, cviii,
 cxiv, cxv, 407, 889, 1245,
 and see Clark-Biddle
- Biddle lake, 1153
- bier, 395, 431
- Big, see also without "Big" in some
 cases
- Beaver cr., 170
- Belt mts., 316, 425, 430, 439, 440
- Bend of Mo. r., 123, 1195, 1258
- Blackfoot r., 421, 422, 551, 803,
 1067, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074,
 1075, 1076, 1123
- Blue r., 32
- Bone lick, xxv
- Cañon cr., 617, 1033
 r., 997
- Cheyenne r., 146
- cr., Ore., 906
- cr., Mont., 588, 1119, see Upper
 and Lower
- Deer cr., 1139
- Devil cr., 17
- Dry brook, 1149
- Dry cr., 299, 1259
- Dry r., of Mo. r., 299, 302, 303,
 1111, 1259
 of Yellowstone r., 1161
- eddy, 617
- Girdle mts., 439
- Goodwoman r., 17
- Heart r., 174
- Hill cr., 502
- Hole battle, 1123
 pass, 529, 578, 1124
 pra., 1125
 r., 463, 466, 1118, 1125, and
 see Wisdom r.
- Horse (a chief), 77
- Knife r., 261
- Man (a chief), 182, 185
- Manito, Manitou cr., 15, 17
 isl., 17
 r., 17, 1257
- Muddy cr., of Sun r., 1081
 r., Mo., 10, 1257
 r., Mont., 289, 290
- Nemaha r., 43, 44, 1206, 1258
- Pigeon r., 61
- Porcupine, br. of Milk r., 301
- Prickly-pear cr., 424
- Rock cr., 15
- Rosebud r., 1141
- Big Sandy fk. of Green r., 1152
- Shyenne r., 147
- Sioux r., 1203, 1258
- slough, 699
- sluice, 906
- Snowy mts., 316, 333
- Tabo cr., 44
- Tarkio r., 44
- Thief (a chief), 184
- Timber cr., of Clark's r., 588, 1119
 of Yellowstone r., 1138, 1139
- White (a chief), xxxix, ciii, 182,
 185, 192, 209, 242, 1184, 1185,
 1186, 1191, 1212, see Shahaka
- Bigfoot (a chief), 12
- bighorn (animal), 150, 420, 623, 851,
 940, 1109
- Bighorn (a chief), 983, 990
- Bighorn mts., 1160
- r., of Mo. r., 333, 335, 336, 338,
 and see Judith's r.
 of Yellowstone r., 1141, 1146,
 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156
 sta., 1156
- Bigbelly Inds., *passim* and 183, 199,
 200, 1177, and see Grosventre,
 Minnetaree
- Bijou, Bijou's hills, 115
- Bilchula, Bilhoola, Billechoola, Bille-
 chula, 774
- Billings, Mont., 1140, 1147, 1148
- Billings' ditch, 1144
- bill making compensation, etc., cxi
 of exchange, 1185
- Billon, F. L., x, lxxviii, lxxviii
- Billon's Annals, xxxvii, xxxviii, xl, 3
- Billman's cr., 1134, 1135 (Billman was
 a rancher of no note)
- Biloxi, 98, 99
- Binney, Dr. W. G., 742
- birch, 457
- Birch cr., Missoula Co., Mont., 587
 cr., Mont., 331
 cr., br. of Maria's r., 1093, 1105,
 and see Battle r.
- Bird cr., 416
- Bird-tail rock, 364, 413
- Bird-woman, see Sacajawea
- Bird-woman's r., 317
- birds, *passim*, esp. 867 *seg.*
- Birmie, Mr., his children, 905
- Birth cr., 456, 458
- Bismarck, N. D., 4, 174
 co., 173
- Bison americanus, 34, 35, and see
 buffalo
- Bissell, Capt., ci, cii
- Bitter cr., of Yellowstone r., 1148

Bitter cr.
 bitter root
 Bitter-root
 579,
 591,
 1121
 r., 582,
 1071,
 Mary
 valley,
 Black Buffa
 butte,
 Cat (a
 231,
 coulee,
 Crow (a
 Eagle
 Gun (a
 hills or
 150,
 Moccas
 mts., se
 r., cix
 Shoe In
 black alder,
 and whi
 pheasan
 bear, 82
 and se
 currant,
 duck, 72
 fox, 806
 haw, 82
 lizard, 8
 snake, 4
 woodpec
 Black, Capt.
 blackberry, 8
 blackbird, 87
 Blackbird (a
 Blackbird cr.
 Blackfeet, see
 Blackfoot age
 cr., 168
 Inds., 10
 1105,
 pra., 107
 res., 109
 r., 378, 4
 1071,
 1076,
 and Li
 sta., 109
 Blackshoe (a
 black-tail, Co
 Missouri
 black-tailed d
 1058

- Bitter cr., of Yumatilla r., 970
 bitter root, 543
 Bitter-root mts. or range, 524, 571, 578,
 579, 580, 581, 585, 586, 589,
 591, 594, 603, 801, 1037, 1043,
 1121
 r., 582, 585, 590, 593, 991, 1067,
 1071, 1118, 1119, and see St.
 Mary's r. and Clark's r.
 valley, 582, 593, 1071, 1119
 Black Buffalo (a chief), 239, 1197
 butte, 440
 Cat (a chief), 181, 183, 142, 195,
 231, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181
 coulée, 348, 349
 Crow (a chief), 1181
 Eagle Falls dam, 384
 Gun (a chief), 509
 hills or mts., 107, 108, 117, 147,
 150, 171, 261, 325, 1015
 Moccasin (a chief), 184
 mts., see Black hills
 r., cix
 Shoe Inds., 198
 black alder, 833, 911
 and white duck, 887
 pheasant, 870
 bear, 842, 843, 937, 1011, 1030,
 and see bear
 currant, 419, 426
 duck, 724, 887
 fox, 806, 848
 haw, 826
 lizard, 899, 900
 snake, 435
 woodpecker, 877
 Black, Capt., 728
 blackberry, 837
 blackbird, 875, 915, 1065, 1288
 Blackbird (a chief), 71, 72, 88
 Blackbird cr., 18
 Blackfeet, see Blackfoot
 Blackfoot agency, 1097
 cr., 168
 Inds., 101, 130, 1007, 1071, 1086,
 1105, 1177
 pra., 1074
 res., 1093, 1105
 r., 378, 421, 422, 551, 803, 1067,
 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075,
 1076, 1103, 1123, and see Big
 and Little
 sta., 1094
 Blackshoe (a chief), 242
 black-tail, Columbian, 715
 Missourian, 124, 715
 black-tailed deer, 121, 495, 546, 844,
 1058
 black-tailed fallow-deer, 843, 912, 947
 Black-tailed Deer cr., 472, 495, 498
 Blair, 290
 blaireau, 64, 862
 Blalock's, 964
 Blanche r., 117
 Blancs Barbus, 159
 Blatchford, 1162
 Bloody Dick cr., 483, 573
 blowflies, 405, 409, 1019
 Blowing-fly cr., 315
 blowing viper, 435
 Blue Blanket isl., 157
 cr., 1147
 mts., 642, 975, 978, 982, 983, 1246
 r., 32
 blue beads, 719
 crow, 454
 heron, 880
 magpie, 724
 blue-backed salmon, 545, 892
 blue-crested corvus, 743, 1292
 fisher, 1294, 1295
 jay, 876
 kingfisher, 880
 bluegrass, 1035
 blue-headed grackle, 875
 Bluestone bluffs, 1204
 Bluewater cr., 32
 r., 1257
 blue-winged teal, 632, 888
 Blussé, A., cxxvii, cxxviii
 Blustry point, 705
 boat, 4, see periogue and canoe
 Boat isl., 112
 Bobidoux, Mr., 1209
 Boddaert, 845
 Bodega, 713
 bodewash, 424
 Boiling spring, Beaverhead co., Mont.,
 1125
 of Stinking-water r., 1153
 see also Hot springs
 Bois Brûlés, 98, 128, 129, 130
 Bois Cache cr., 157
 bois de vache, 424
 Boisé city, 1254
 r., 1254
 Bolch, Mr., 790
 Bombus, 1020
 Bonaparte, C. L., 191, 530, 868, 870,
 889
 Nap., 467
 Bonasa umbelloides, 536, 580
 umbellus, 274, 453, 536, 870, 871,
 1054
 umbellus fuscus, 872
 umbellus sabinei, 872

- Bon Homme, Bonhomme co., 102
 isl., 102, 103, 104, 106, 1201, 1258
 point, 88
 r., 7
 Bonne Femme cr., 15
 r., 17
 Bonneville, Capt., 974
 Bonneville, Ore., 680
 boomer, 861
 Boone, Col. D., 8
 Boone's lick or saltworks, 18
 Booneville, 17, 18
 Bordache cr., 165
 Boreman co., N. and S. D., 157, 171
 Borgne, see Le Borgne
 Boshears, Jason, liv
 botany, *passim*, esp. 821, *seq.*
 Botrychium virginianum, 239
 bottlenose, 890, 894
 Boulder, Col., 486
 Boulder cr., of Yellowstone r., 1149
 cr. or r., of Jefferson r., 453, and
 see North and South
 Bourbeuse r., 165, 261
 Bourbon, Isle of, xxxii
 Bourgmont, 59
 Bovidae, 850
 Bow cr., 88, 106
 Bowling Green bend, 21, 22
 Bowman co., S. D., 157
 Bowman, J., 756, 778
 Bowyer's cr. or r., 62, 1258
 box-elder, 267, 420
 Box-elder cr., 394
 cr., of Yellowstone r., 1156, 1165
 Boyd, Geo., 319, 479, 1105
 Boyd's isl., 319
 Boyer's cr. or r., 62, 1258
 Boyle's, Idaho, 577, 578
 Bozeman city, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134;
 first house built there in 1864
 cr., 1132, 1133, 1135
 pass, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135
 Bozeman, John, killed by Blackfeet,
 April, 1867; body brought
 to Bozeman by Major Camp,
 1869; monument to him erected
 by Nelson Story, in the grave-
 yard on the bluff
 Bozzie cr., 107
 Brackenridge, Mr., 8, 11, 62, 71, 72,
 242, 1232
 Brackett cr., 1137
 Bradbury, Mr., xxxix
 Bradford and Inskkeep, li, xc, xci, xciii,
 xciv, cxxiii, 1245
 Bradford, Mr., lxxxviii, xc, xcii
 Bradford isl., 941
 bramble, 837
 brant, 882, 883, 884, 1283, 1284
 Brant isl., 684, 685, 688, 938, 940,
 941
 braro, 64, 862
 Bratton, Wm., *passim* and 83, 254,
 803, 804, 811, 1024, 1029
 Bratton's cr., 312
 r., 1139, 1140, 1259
 Brave Raven, 252
 breech-clout, 938
 Brettell and Co., cxix
 briar, 837
 Bridal-veil falls, 937
 Bridger, James, was an old mountaineer
 and scout
 Bridger's cañon, 1133
 cr., 1132, 1133, 1139
 pass, 994
 peak, 1131, 1133,
 range, 1131, 1133, 1137
 Bridgton, Mo., lxi
 British possessions, xxxiv
 Broad isl., 435
 run, 685
 broad-leaved maple, 679, 834, 911
 Brock, Mr. R. A., ix
 Brockton, 290
 Broken-arm, 997, 998, 1008, 1039
 Broken Moccasin Inds., 523, 524
 mts., 1100
 brome-grass, 1035
 Bromus brevistaratus, 1035
 secalinus, 1035
 Broom, Mr., 1236
 Broughton, Capt., 690, 714
 brown bear, 288, 841, and see bear
 brant, 882, 883
 pheasant, 872
 squirrel, 855, 858
 Brown-bear-defeated cr., 309, 1259
 Brown or Browne, Genl., civ
 Jos. C., 2, 1236
 Brown's ferry, 628
 peak, 1124
 Brulé, see Bois and Upper
 isl., 100
 Brulé city, 116, 118
 co., 115, 117, 118, 123
 Brunswick, 24
 But) virginianus, 272
 /virginianus saturatus, 875
 Buchan, Wm., cxv
 Buchanan, F., lviii
 Gov., xlix
 James, Jr., ci
 James, Sr., ci
 Wm., xxxii

Budd, J., cxix
 Budel's rap., 5
 Budette's rap., 5
 buffalo, *passim*
 1109, 1
 currant, 4
 dance, 22
 wolf, 846
 Buffalo co., 12
 cr., of Mo.
 cr., of Ma.
 cr., of Ye.
 1152
 crossings,
 Inds., 57
 isl., 37
 pra., 83, 8
 rap., 1161
 shoals, 11
 buffalo-berry, 4
 buffalo-chip, 4
 Buffalo-crossing
 buffalo-gnat, 4
 buffalo-pecker,
 Buffon, 848
 Bufo americanus
 columbiensis
 Buford co., 277
 Bull cr., 327, 3
 cr., of Yell
 Mt. cr., 11
 mts., 316,
 Mt. sta., 1
 Run rap.,
 bull-bat, 398, 1
 Bullberry isl., 1
 bull-boat, 1172
 Bulldog cr., 332
 Bulletin posted
 903
 U. S. Geo.
 cxxxii
 bullfrog, 1018
 bulrush, 435
 bunchgrass coun
 Burd, Miss or M
 Burdell's rapids,
 Bureau of Comm
 of Rolls and
 xxiv, xxx
 Jefferson
 burial, 627, 651,
 Burke's isl., 696
 Burleigh cr., 17
 Burlington, Mo.
 Burning bluffs, 8
 Burns' bluffs, 11
 cr., 1165, 1

- Budd, J., cxix
 Budel's rap., 327
 Budette's rap., 327
 buffalo, *passim* and 87, 1058, 1065,
 1109, 1165, 1196
 currant, 419
 dance, 221, 986
 wolf, 846
 Buffalo co., 123
 cr., of Mo. r., 9
 cr., of Maria's r., 1088
 cr., of Yellowstone r. (modern),
 1152
 crossings, 1166
 Inds., 57
 isl., 37
 pra., 83, 84
 rap., 1161
 shoals, 1161
 buffalo-berry, 84, 176
 buffalo-chip, 424
 Buffalo-crossing cr., 1164, 1165, 1166
 buffalo-gnat, 409
 buffalo-pecker, 1081
 Buffon, 848
 Bufo americanus, 1018
 columbiensis, 1018
 Buford co., 277
 Bull cr., 327, 332
 cr., of Yellowstone r., 1160
 Mt. cr., 1151, 1152
 mts., 316, 1150
 Mt. sta., 1151
 Run rap., 971
 bull-bat, 398, 1289
 Bullberry isl., 153
 bull-boat, 1172
 Bulldog cr., 332
 Bulletin posted at Fort Clatsop, 816,
 903
 U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv.,
 cxxxii
 bullfrog, 1018
 bulrush, 435
 bunchgrass country, 839
 Burd, Miss or Mrs., lxiii
 Burdell's rapids, 327
 Bureau of Commissions, xxxviii
 of Rolls and Library, xv, xxi, xxiii,
 xxiv, xxxi, xxxix, xcv, and see
 Jefferson Papers and State Dept.
 burial, 627, 651, 682
 Burke's isl., 696, 913, 1250
 Burleigh cr., 173
 Burlington, Mo., 15
 Burning bluffs, 84, 264, 1258
 Burns' bluffs, 1163
 cr., 1165, 1166
 Burnt Boat cr., 175
 isl., 173
 Fork cr., 588
 hills, 1116
 Lodge cr., 312, 1259
 r., 1254
 Wood Inds., 130, see Bois Brulés
 Burr, Aaron, 1203
 Burr cr., 588
 Burriss cr., 913, 1250, 1263
 burrowing-dog, 846
 burrowing-fox, 1097
 burrowing-squirrel, 856, 860, 1028,
 1041, 1120, 1123
 Buteo borealis calurus, 486, 724, 875
 swainsoni, 486, 875
 Butte city, 457, 466
 butter-box, 887
 Butter cr., 970
 Butterfly cr., 53, 54, 1258
 buttonwood, 48
 buzzard, of the Columbia, 679, 724,
 743, 873
 turkey, 1042, 1289

C

 Cabin cr., 1164
 caboose, 230
 cabre, cabree, cabri, cabrie, 35, and
 see goat and antelope
 Cabri cr. or r., 130
 cache, 360, 361, 378, 393, 540, 1082,
 1084, 1107, 1127
 Caddo, Caddoan, Caddoe, 55, 98, 144,
 478
 Cadotte's pass, 363, 421, 803, 1067, 1071
 Cahokia, xxx, xxxi, xl, 1213
 cr., xxx
 Inds., xxx
 Cahuillo, 477
 Cahwahnahlooks r., 913, 916, and com-
 pare Chah-, Tah-, Taw-, Tow-
 Caigne, 58
 Cailleux, 1038
 Cairo, Egypt, xix
 calaboose, 231
 Calahpoewah, 932
 calamus, 49
 Calasthocle, Calasthorte, 762, 1252
 Caldwell, David, cxii, cxxiv
 Mr. Jas., 1177
 Californian condor, 679, 712, 804
 jay, 876
 rhododendron, 724
 Callaway co., Mo., 10
 Callaway, Mr. Flanders, 8, 9
 Callahpoewah, 932
 Callamet, Mr., 790

- Callamah, 1250
 Callamox, 744
 Callapoewah, 1253
 Callapooya, 933
 r., 914, 916
 Callemex, 744
 Callorhinus ursinus, 854
 Caloptenus spretus, 347, 379, 1142
 Caltahcota, 184
 Caltharmar, 705
 calumet bird or eagle, 138, 173, 878,
 879, 1287
 Calumet bluff, 90, 102, 1201, 1258
 point, 50
 Camas, Clark co., Wash., 918
 cr., Cascade co., Mont., 412, 415
 cr., Missouri co., Mont., 587
 camas, camash, camass, 604, 615, 994,
 and see qua-
 rat, 994, 1020
 Camassia, 604
 leichlini, 604, 994
 esculenta, 604, 952, 1041
 Cambarus, 76
 gambeli, 887
 cambouse, 230
 Cameahwait, 491, 496, 498, 499, 500,
 502, 504, 505, 509, 510, 511,
 521, 522, 523, 524, 544, 545,
 546, 548, 549, 553, 559, 569
 Camel cr., 123
 Cameron, Mr., 239, 1222
 Camill cr., 963
 Campanula rotundifolia, 423
 Campbell cr., 123, 157
 Campbellite faith, cvi
 Camp Chopunnish, 1009, 1010, 1015,
 1021, 1023, 1026, 1031, 1040,
 1052, 1245, 1279
 Cook, 333
 Cottonwood, 1143, 1144
 cr., 581, 584, 1122, 1123
 Crow Creek, 1196
 Disappointment, 1094, 1096
 Distress, 706, 707, 708
 Howard, 1027
 Miller, lxxv
 Pleasant, 1196
 Rock Fort, 950, 955, 956, and
 see Rock
 White Catfish, 52, 54, 1205
 Canace, 870
 Canada and Great Falls R. R., 1091
 balsam-fir, 831
 grouse, 871
 jay, 876
 lynx, 847
 Canadian voyageur, 2, 3
 Canceze r., xxv
 candlefish, 791, 800, 895
 cane (plant), 1035
 Canfield, Dr. C. A., 850
 Canide, 848
 Caninahoic, 57
 Canis familiaris, 840
 latrans, 73, 118, 120, 121, 122,
 271, 297, 846
 lupus occidentalis, 118, 271, 297,
 846
 nubilus, 846
 velox, 848, and see Vulpes and fox
 Canister run, 994
 Cannon cr., 1152
 Cannon-ball r., 171, 261, 1187, 1259
 Canoe camp, on Kooskooskee r., 612,
 613, 614, 616, 999, 1032, 1062
 camp on Mo. r., 408, 409, 411
 cr., Wash., 677, 948
 Encampment rapids, 969
 canoe, *passim* and 674, 770, 771, 772,
 1172
 canoe-building on Yellowstone r.,
 1143
 canoe-burial, 762, 763, 934
 Cañon cr., Mo. r., 422
 cr., Yellowstone r., 1147
 cr., Yellowstone r. (another), 1152
 ferry, Mont., 430
 of the Mo. r., 338, 339, 340, 425
 of the Yellowstone r., 1134
 rap., 1001
 Cans r., 33
 Canthon levis, 1019
 Canton, China, 903
 Cantonment Adams, lxxv
 Stevens, 588
 canvasback, 703, 743, 886, 912
 Canzan r., 33
 Cape Adams, 714
 Disappointment, 710, 711, 713
 Falcon, 749
 Flattery, 775
 Girardeau, xxxv, xxxviii
 Hancock, 714
 Horn, Columbia r., lower, 700,
 907, 908
 upper, 688, 689, 936
 Horn, South Amer., xxxi, 713, 819
 Meares, 751
 Mendocino, 713, 714
 Lookout, 744, 751
 of Good Hope, South Afr., xxxi,
 713, 819
 Rond, 714
 Swell, 703
 capercaillie, 868
 caplin, 895
 Capra columbi
 montana,
 Caprifoliaceæ,
 Caprimulgus n
 caraway, 552
 carcajou, 372,
 Cardinalis virg
 Carey, Mathew
 Cariacus colum
 912, 936
 macrotis,
 844, 845
 virginianus
 virginianus
 843, 912
 Carlisle, Pa., c
 Carlow, 1097
 Carleton, 589
 cr., 589
 Carlton's rap.,
 Carmen cr., 57
 Caroline co., V
 Carp isl., 170
 Carr, Wm. C.,
 Carroll, Mont.,
 Carroll's bluff,
 Carrollton, Mo.
 Carum carui, 55
 gairdneri, 5
 kellogi, 552
 Carver, Jonathan
 cxiii, cxiv
 Carverized book
 Carya olivæform
 Cascade, Cascad
 co., 430, 10
 Locks, Ore.
 range, 606,
 975, 976,
 Cascades (town),
 of the Colu
 681, 682,
 940, 941,
 cascades falling i
 Cas Carba, 101
 Cashook, Cashho
 Cass co., Neb., 4
 Cass, Gen. Lewis
 Major, ci
 Cassin, John, 882
 Cassin's jay, 454
 Castahana, 59, 11
 Castle butte, 1151
 rock, 652, 93
 rock (upper),
 Castor, 851, 852
 Castor canadensis

- caplin, 895
 Capra columbiana, 851
 montana, 851
 Caprifoliaceae, 835
 Caprimulgus nuttalli, 171
 caraway, 552
 carcajou, 372, 486
 Cardinalis virginianus, 14
 Carey, Mathew, xciii, cxxi, cxxii
 Cariacus columbianus, 122, 715, 843,
 912, 936, 941
 macrotis, 121, 122, 495, 546, 715,
 844, 845, 952, 1058
 virginianus, 24, 495, 843, 845
 virginianus macrurus, 121, 294,
 843, 912
 Carlisle, Pa., ci, 12
 Carlow, 1097
 Carleton, 589
 cr., 589
 Carlton's rap., 1001
 Carmen cr., 577
 Caroline co., Va., lxiii
 Carp isl., 170
 Carr, Wm. C., xl
 Carroll, Mont., 321, 332
 Carroll's bluff, 697
 Carrollton, Mo., 25
 Carum carui, 552
 gairdneri, 552, 1014
 kellogi, 552
 Carver, Jonathan, lxxxvi, cix, cxi, cxii,
 cxiii, cxiv, cxv
 Carverized books, cxxxii
 Carya olivæformis, 36
 Cascade, Cascade co., Mont., 416
 co., 430, 1080
 Locks, Ore., 680, 940
 range, 606, 641, 646, 786, 940,
 975, 976, 1015, 1038
 Cascades (town), 680, 685, 938, 941
 of the Columbia, 671, 679, 680,
 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 938,
 940, 941, 951, 959, etc.
 cascades falling into Columbia r., 678
 Cas Carba, 101
 Cashook, Cashhook, 921
 Cass co., Neb., 49, 50, 51
 Cass, Gen. Lewis, ci
 Major, ci
 Cassin, John, 882
 Cassin's jay, 454
 Castahana, 59, 1155
 Castle butte, 1158
 rock, 652, 939
 rock (upper), 968, 969
 castor, 851, 852
 Castor canadensis, 38, 851, 852
 Castus cr., 80
 Cataka, 59
 Cataract cañon, 574
 r., 676, 949, 950, 1247, 1255,
 1262
 Catawba, 98, 99, 148
 Catel, 814
 catfish, 88, 320, 363, 1284
 Catfish camp, c
 Cathartes aura, 940, 1042, 1289
 Cathlacomatup, Cathlacomatup, 931,
 1249
 Cathlacumup, 915, 931, 1249
 Cathlahcommiatup, 931
 Cathlahcumup, 915
 Cathlahaws cr., 1250, 1263
 Inds., 931, 932, 1263
 Cathlahma, Cathlama, Cathlamah, 705,
 721, 722, 755, 770, 788, 906,
 907, 908, 1250, 1263
 bay, 722
 Cathlamet, 700, 705, 711, 907
 isl., 700
 point, 721, 907
 Cathlanaquiah, 931, 1249
 Cathlapotle Inds., 711, 914
 r., 913
 Cathedral rock, 338
 Catlin, Mr., 1169
 Caton, Capt., c
 cat-o'-nine-tails, 824
 Catostomus longirostris, 519, 894
 cat-tail, 435, 824
 Cat-tail cr., 169
 Catterack r., 676
 Caution isl., 151
 Cave cr., 430
 rap., 1261
 Cayuse, 990, 1038
 Ceautoin, Mr., 1174
 Cecil, Mont., 1079
 cedar, 306, and *passim*
 Cedar bluffs of Yellowstone r., 1164
 co., Neb., 88
 cr., bet. Boone and Callaway cos.,
 Mo., 14
 cr., Doniphan co., Mo., 42
 cr. (of Reynolds), 126
 cr., Mont., 1164
 cr., S. D., 113
 cr., Wash., 967
 isls. (various), 14, 113, 122, 126,
 1257, 1259
 Isl. r., 122
 ldg., Ore., 699
 Rapids, Ia., 62
 celestial observations, 670, 671
 Celilo, 658, 955

- Celilo falls, 955, 956
 Celtis reticulata, 629
 Cementville, 704
 Centinel cr., 149
 Centrocercus urophasianus, 151, 350,
 486, 525, 642, 809, 868, 1289
 Centrophanes maccowni, 349
 ornatus, 349
 Century Dictionary, 493, 826, 861,
 1000
 Ceophleus pileatus, 875, 1044, 1065
 Cerberus, xxv
 Cerro Gordo, 52
 Cerwercerna r., 156
 Ceryle alcyon, 300, 410, 448, 1289,
 1294, 1295
 Cervidae, 859
 Cervus canadensis, 27, 845, and see elk
 elaphus, 845
 leucurus, 843
 lewisii, 844
 macrotis columbianus, 844
 major, 845
 richardsoni, 844
 virginianus macrurus, 448
 wapiti, 845
 Chaboiller, Chaboillez, Chabouilles,
 Mr. Chas., 187, 188, 212, 241,
 1184
 Chabonea cr., Clay co., Mo., 32
 Chaboneau, Chabonneau, Chabono,
 etc., T., 189, 224, 244, 246,
 253, 257, 270, 441, 497, 672,
 1182, 1184, and see Sh-
 Chaboneau's, etc., cr., of Mo. r., 272,
 1259
 r., of Yellowstone r., 1163
 Chaguyenne r., 147
 Chahcowah, 931, 932
 Chahwahnahooks r., 697, 913, 960
 Chakadee Wakpa, 1162
 Chamberlain, Mr. Jason, 187
 Chambers, Col. T., lxxv
 Chambersburg, Pa., xcix
 Chambers' cr., 964, 965
 Chancellier, Louis, lxxviii
 Chankie cr., 143
 channetakque, 821
 Chanpepanan cr., 123
 Chan Shoka Wakpa, 268
 Chanwappan, 1255
 Chapawt cr., 169
 Chapman's, 964
 char, 891, 892
 Charadrius montanus, 433
 Charaton r., 19, 516, 1257
 Scarty r., 31, 516
 Charbonneau, T., see Chab-
 Charbonneau's cr., on Yellowstone r.,
 (=Fields' cr.), 284
 Charbonnière cr., 32
 Charcowa, Charcowah, 931, 1253
 Chareton r., 19
 Charette's cr. and village, 1257
 Charetton cr., 31
 Chariton co., 19
 r., 19
 Charitonetta albeola, 887
 Charlatan r., 19
 Charless, Mr. Jos., xl
 Charleston cr., 42
 Charlestown, xxiv
 Charleton r., 19, 516, 1257
 Charliton r., 19
 Charlottesville, Va., xvi, xix, lxxviii
 Charpart cr., 169
 charqui, 31
 Charretin r., 19
 Charretins écartés, 31
 Chartin r., 31
 Chatham (ship), 690, 714
 Chateau, Mr. Augustus, 1204
 Chat Noir, 1179, see Black Cat
 Chauncey, Chas., xciii
 Chauve, Chauven's isl., 47
 Chawahnahooks r., 913
 Chayenne cr., N. D., 169
 Inds., 147, 168, 169, *passim* and
 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, and
 s: Chey- and Sh-
 r., 146, 1194, 1259, *passim* and
 see Big, Little, North, South
 Cheaptin is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.
 cheat-grass, 1035
 Chechank, Chechawk, 192
 Checher Ree, 101
 checkerberry, 731, 825
 Cheeluckittequar, 673
 Cheenook, 710
 cheet-grass, 1035
 Chehalis, 717, 761
 r., 717, 915
 Chelsea, Mont., 295
 Chenal au Barre, 29
 aux Heberts, 29
 Cheneweth cr., 673, 674, 951
 Chen hyperboreus, 154, 263, 270, 288,
 296, 695, 882, 1285, 1288
 Chenopodium album, 46
 Chenoweth cr., 951
 Chepewyan, cxiii
 Chératon r., 19
 Cherokee, xvii, 148
 cherry, 1037 (unident.)
 Cherry on a Bush (a chief), 184
 cherrybird, 1285, 1287

Cheschetar, C
 174, 1
 chess-grass, 1
 Chester, Ill.,
 Chestnut, Ca
 sta., Mon
 Chetish mts.,
 Chewah r., 1
 Cheyenne age
 br. of Re
 cr., N. I
 Inds., 98
 and 1
 and see
 isl., 146
 res., 115
 r., 146, 1
 and see
 Little,
 Wyo., 48
 Chicago, Ill.,
 Chicha r., 131
 chickaree, 855
 Chickasaw blu
 country, 3
 Inds., xli
 Chicken cr., 1
 Chicot isl., Mo
 isl., S. D.
 chief beads, 7
 Chief Joseph,
 Chief of the T
 Chien Inds., 1
 Chienne r., 14
 Chihalish, 107
 Chileat r., 775
 Child's cr., 58
 Chillate, 762,
 Chillicothe, 24
 Chilts, Chiltz,
 Chilluckittequa
 676, 71
 950, 951
 Chinnahpum,
 pum, 63
 1247
 China, 903
 cr., 1247
 Chimakuan, 77
 Chinook, C
 Chinuk In
 705, 708
 719, 755
 764, 765
 779, 780
 785, 913
 924, 931
 point, 709,

- Cheschetar, Chesschetar, Chesshetar r., 174, 1187, 1259
 chess-grass, 1035
 Chester, Ill., xxx
 Chestnut, Cascade co., Mont., 416
 sta., Mont., 1134
 Chetish mts., 1159
 Chewah r., 172
 Cheyenne agency, 146
 br. of Red r., 147
 cr., N. D., 169
 Inds., 98, 144, 148, 168, *passim*
 and 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191,
 and see Chay- and Sh-
 isl., 146
 res., 1159
 r., 146, 147, 148, 261, 1160, 1259,
 and see Cha- and Sh-, also Big,
 Little, North, South
 Wyo., 485
 Chicago, Ill., 421
 Chicha r., 131
 chickaree, 855, 858
 Chickasaw bluffs, xl, lii
 country, xli
 Inds., xli, l, 148
 Chicken cr., 1136
 Chicot isl., Mo., 20
 isl., S. D., 112
 chief beads, 788
 Chief Joseph, 1123
 Chief of the Town (Arikara), 162
 Chien Inds., 169
 Chienne r., 147
 Chihalish, 1070
 Chilcat r., 775
 Child's cr., 587
 Chillate, 762, 1252
 Chillicothe, 24
 Chilts, Chiltz, 761, 717, 1252
 Chilluckittequaw, 672, 673, 674, 675,
 676, 711, 770, 787, 788, 938,
 950, 951, 953, 1248, 1262
 Chinnahpum, Chinnapoo, Chimna-
 pum, 637, 643, 973, 974, 977,
 1247
 China, 903
 cr., 1247
 Chimakuan, 775
 Chinook, Chinook, Chinookan,
 Chinuk Inds., 606, 672, 692, 701,
 705, 708, 709, 710, 711, 717,
 719, 755, 756, 761, 762, 763,
 764, 765, 766, 773, 775, 778,
 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784,
 785, 913, 914, 915, 916, 922,
 924, 931, 1250
 point, 709, 720
 Chinook town, 708, 709
 r. (modern), 712
 r. (of L. and C.), 712, 716, 1250
 Chippeway, xli, 193, 194
 Chisheet r., 174
 Chischetor r., 1187
 Chishuck, 757
 Chisshetar r., 174, 234
 Chittike r., 962
 chives, 915
 Chocartoosh, 64
 Chockalilum r., 751, 758
 Choconish, in Gass, means Chopunnish
 choke-cherry, 44, 420, 605
 Chopunnish Inds., 522, 605, 606, 622,
 623, 624, 787, 788, 964, 977,
 978, 979, 980, 983, 986, 988,
 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006,
 1016, 1017, 1041, 1066, 1070,
 1246, 1247
 r., 612, 993, 994, 997, 998, 1032,
 1033, 1045, 1055, 1057, 1062,
 1063, 1246, 1261
 Chordeiles henryi, 398, 1289
 Chorophilus triseriatus, 1018
 Choshone, 509
 Chotau, Mr. Auguste, 1213
 Choteau or Chouteau bluffs, 110
 co., Mont., 1080
 cr., 108
 Choteau, Mr. Caddy, 1213
 Chotoux, Mr., 1204, 1207, 1213
 Chouteau, Col. Auguste, xxxvii, xxxviii,
 xxxix,
 Col. Auguste, Jr., lxxviii, lxxix
 Mr. P., Jr. or Sr., xxv, lxxvii,
 lxxix, 131, 1213
 Christeno, 194
 Christie, J., cxxviii
 Christmas at Fort Clatsop, 738
 Christy, Maj. W., 1212
 Chroicocephalus philadelphia, 881
 Chrysops sp., 1019
 chub, 970
 Chucktin, 757
 Church butte, 315
 Churchill, Abby, lxvi
 Chusschu r., 174
 Chute of the Columbia, 680
 Chutes r., see Des Chutes
 Chyenne, 148
 Chymnahpo, 973
 Cicuta maculata, 1022
 virosa, 1022
 Cimicifuga racemosa, 239
 Cincinnati, xxv
 Society of the, lxxviii
 cinnamon bear, 843, and see bear

- cipher, xxxi
 Circus hudsonius, 875
 Cissiton, 1223
 Citadel rock, 338, 341
 City of Lewiston, 621
 cives, 915
 Clackama, Clackamos, Clackamus
 Inds., 711, 924
 Clackamas co., Ore., 690, 924
 Clackamas, Clackamos r., 924, 932
 Clackstar, 915, 931, 1249
 Clahelallah, 761, 937, 938, 939,
 940, 942, 944, 945, 949, 1248,
 1262
 Clahnaqua, Clahnaquah, Clanaqneh,
 916, 917, 931, 1249
 Claiborne, Wm. C. C., xxxiv
 Clarke's fk., 1146, see Clark's
 clam, 896, 897
 Clamet r., 760
 Clannaminnamum, 913
 Clanoctomich, Clamoitomish, 761,
 1252
 Clannaminamum, Clannahminnamum,
 915
 Clannahqeh, 916
 Clannaminnamum, 915, 1249
 Clanninata, 1249
 Clark's fk., 1146, see Clark's
 Clarkamus, 924, 1253
 Clark, Ably (Churchill), lxvi
 Ann, lxiii
 Ann (Rogers), lxiii
 Benjamin, lxiii
 Charles Jefferson, lxvi
 Edmund 1st, lxiv
 Edmund 2d, lxvii
 Elizabeth 1st, lxiii
 Elizabeth 2d, lxiv
 Ellen (Glasgow), lxvii
 Ellenor or Eleanor Ann, lxvii
 Frances or Fanny, lxv
 George Rogers 1st, xxiii, lxiii,
 lxviii, lxx, cxiii, 1213
 George Rogers 2d, lxvi
 George Rogers Hancock, lxvii,
 lxviii, lxxvi
 Harriet Kennerly (Radford), lxvii,
 lxxvi
 Jefferson Kearny, ix, li, lxiv, lxvii,
 lxxvi, xevi, 333
 John 1st, lxiii
 John 2d, lxiii
 John 3d, lxiv
 John Julius, lxvii, lxxvi
 John O'Fallon 1st, lxvii
 John O'Fallon 2d, lxvi
 Jonathan, lxiii
 Clark, Judith or Julia (Hancock), lxv,
 lxxi, lxxvi, 333
 Lucy, lxiv, lxvi
 Mary Eliza, lxvi
 Mary Margaret, lxvii, lxxvi
 Mary Susan (Glasgow), lxvii
 Meriwether Lewis 1st, lxv, lxvi,
 lxvii, lxxvi, 333
 Meriwether Lewis 2d, ix, lxvi,
 lxxvi
 Richard, lxiv
 Samuel Churchill, lxvi
 Sarah, Sadie, or Seddie Leonida,
 lxvii
 Thomas Jefferson, see Clark, Jef-
 ferson Kearny
 William, *passim*, and especially
 xlvi, li, lxii, lxvi, lxix, lxxii,
 lxxiii, lxxiv, lxxv, lxxvi, lxxviii,
 lxxxiv, lxxxv, lxxxvi, lxxxvii,
 lxxxviii, lxxxix, xciii, xciv, 221,
 726, 1244, 1245, see also Biddle,
 N., and Lewis, M.
 William (another), lxix
 William (another), lxix
 William Hancock, ix, lxvi, lxviii
 William Preston, lxvi, lxxvi
 Clark-Biddle correspondence, lxxi,
 lxxii, lxxxii, lxxxiii, lxxxiv,
 lxxxv, lxxxvi, lxxxvii, lxxxviii,
 lxxxix, xc, xcii, xciii
 Clark co., Wash., 688, 690, 694, 913,
 914
 Clarkia elegans, lxxxix
 pulchella, lxxxix
 Clarkiana, lxix
 Clark's basin, 1121
 cañon, 507
 crow, 530
 fk. of Yellowstone r., 1142, 1146,
 1147, 1153
 pass, 551, 1118, 1122, 1123, 1128
 Point of View, 714, 749
 r. (= Des Chutes r.), 962
 r. (br. of the Columbia, including
 both St. Mary's or Bitter-root,
 and Hellgate r.), 350, 529,
 535, 551, 581, 582, 583, 584,
 585, 589, 591, 621, 637, 801,
 802, 990, 991, 992, 1056, 1062,
 1063, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071,
 1072, 1118, 1246, 1247, 1255,
 1256, 1260, 1263
 view on the seashore, 749
 Clarkson, Mrs. M., 354
 Clarksville, Mo., lxxx
 Clatsop, see Fort
 bulletin, 903

- Clatsop co., 71
 diary, vii,
 Inds., 711
 753, 757
 769, 773
 781, 782
 1263
 r., 747, 753
 Claxstar, 915
 Clay co., S. D.,
 Clay, Henry, xx
 Claysville, Mo.,
 Clear cr., Mo.,
 cr., Deer I.,
 cr., br. of
 Clearwater cr.,
 lake, 1073
 r., Idaho,
 596, 597
 1002, and
 r. (of Gass-
 r., Mont.,
 Clemson, Capt.
 Clermont, 1149,
 Cleveland, Capt.
 Cleveland's Idg.,
 Clickatlat, 775, a
 Cliff point, 754
 cliff-swallow, 44
 Clifton, Ore., 90
 S. D., 146
 clot-bur, 46
 clond-burst, 394
 Clonus drummond-
 edulis, 733,
 Coalmittecan, 47
 Coal (a chief), 18
 Coal r., 1163, 11
 Spur, 1134
 Coalbank, Mo.,
 Coartang, Mr., 1
 Coast range, 697
 Survey, 699
 Cobalt bluffs, 518
 Cobblestone bar,
 Cœcygus erythror-
 cockle, 731, 896,
 cockle-bur, 46
 Cockleshell r., 31
 cock-of-the-plains
 869
 codex maps, 642,
 Cœur d'Alène In-
 lake, 990
 mts., 589, 59
 (word), 900
 Coffin rock, 697,
 Cogonomokshe, 2

cock), lxx.

lxxvi

lxxvii

, lxxv, lxxvi,

, ix, lxxvi,

ie Leonida,

Clark, Jef-

especially

lxix, lxxii,

xxvi, lxxxiii,

vi, lxxxvii,

i, xciv, 221,

also Biddle,

x

x

lxxvi, lxxviii

lxxvi

ence, lxxi,

iii, lxxxiv,

vi, lxxxviii,

i

o, 694, 913.

x

x

1142, 1146,

1123, 1128

49

962

a, including

Bitter-root,

350, 529,

2, 583, 584,

1, 637, 801,

1050, 1062,

1070, 1071,

1247, 1255.

x

x

749

Clatsop co., 717, 906

diary, vii, 793, *seq.*

Inds., 711, 717, 730, 746, 747,

753, 757, 762, 765, 766, 768,

709, 773, 777, 778, 779, 780,

781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 1250,

1263

r., 747, 753, 1263

Claxstar, 915

Clay co., S. D., 86

Clay, Henry, xxxv, lxxv

Claysville, Mo., 15

Clear cr., Mo., 30

cr., Deer Lodge Co., Mont., 1074

cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1164

Clearwater cr., Mo., 29

lake, 1073

r., Idaho, 586, 590, 594, 595,

596, 597, 621, 972, 984, 985,

1002, and see Kooskooskee r.

r. (of Gass=Dearborn r.), 421

r., Mont., 1073

Clemson, Capt. Eli B., 30

Clermont, 1149, 1151

Cleveland, Capt., 903

Cleveland's ldg., 909

Clickatat, 775, and see Klikitat

Cliff point, 754

cliff-swallow, 444

Clifton, Ore., 907

S. D., 146

clot-bur, 46

cloud-burst, 394, 395

Cnicus drummondi, 435

edulis, 733, 739, 821, 822

Coahuiltecan, 478

Coal (a chief), 183

Coal r., 1163, 1164

Spur, 1134

Coalbank, Mo., 1257

Coartaug, Mr., 1174

Coast range, 697

Survey, 699

Cohalt bluffs, 518, 1204, 1258

Cobblestone bar, 1001

Coecygnus erythrophthalmus, 1085

cockle, 731, 896, 897

cockle-bur, 46

Cockleshell r., 316

cock-of-the-plains, 525, 809, 868,

809

codex maps, 642, 658, 803, 1246

Cœur d'Alène Inds., 990

lake, 990

mts., 589, 591

(word), 990

Coffin rock, 697, 910, 911

Cogonomkshe, 243, and see Kago-

Cohahlarishkit, Cokahlahishkit, Co-

kahlarishkit, Cokalahishkit r.,

1067, 1068, 1069, 1071, 1072,

1073, 1260

Coke cr., 1135

Colaptes auratus, 428, 1287

hybridus, 1287

mexicanus, 875, 1065, 1287

Coldspring lake, 269

Coldwater cr., 5, 1212

Cole co., Mo., 11

Collection of Voyages, cx, cxi

Collins, John, 254 and *passim*

Collins' cr., 601, 1001, 1014, 1028,

1029, 1031, 1040, 1043, 1044,

1045, 1048, 1049, 1051, 1052,

1062, 1260

Colorado r., xxvi, xxxi, 523, 1153

Colter, John, *passim* and 254, 284, 611,

613, 707, 1153, 1181, 1182

Colter's cr., 616, 617, 619, 988, 993

r., br. of Colorado r., 1153

route of 1807, 254, 1153

Colt-killed cr., 596, 612, 1043, 1046,

1056, 1063

Colnbridge, 898

Columbia (ship), 713, 714

Columbia, Boone co., Mo., 16

city, Ore., 696

co., Ore., 907, 931

co., Wash., 630, 972, 978, 980,

983

Fur Compy., 1226

r., *passim* and xxvi, xxxi, 445,

523, 591, 592, 606, 610, 621,

622, 635 (reached), 636, 637,

713 (discovered), 714 (named),

786 (commerce of), 971, 972,

974 (crossed), 1260, 1261, 1262

Tenn., lix

Columbia or Columbian buzzard, 873

Cascades, 940, and see Cascades,

rapids

deer, 715, 843

plains, 786

robin, 875

waters or watershed, broadly, 508,

512, 513, 514, 520, 533, 536,

and *passim*

valley, 698, 786, 913, 916, 1250

Colville agency, 775

r., 991

Colymbus arcticus, 881

holboëlli, 888

pacificus, 881

septentrionalis, 881

torquatus, 881

Comanche, 57, 58, 59, 60, 93, 477, 479

- Comcomly, Comcommoly, 716
 Come and Smoke, 509
 Come (for Corne), 54
 Comegys, Jno. G., lxxviii
 commas, 604, 1000, 1040, see cam-
 and quam-
 Commas flat, 1040
 Commearp cr., 601, 981, 999, 1001,
 1002, 1009, 1026, 1033, 1036,
 1037
 commerce of the Columbia, 786, 789
 commis, 604
 Commissioner of General Land Office,
 ix
 of Indian Bureau, ix
 Common Sense r., 467
 Como, 587
 lake, 587
 Comowol, Comowool, 728, 733, 739,
 743, 744, 765, 791, 793, 794,
 807, 810, 816, 817, 819, 903
 Compositæ, 821
 Concordance of Gass, cxvii, cxviii
 condor, 679, 712, 804
 Confederate cr., 434
 Congress, xx, xxv, xxxiii, xl, cvi
 acts of, xxxiv, xxxv, xxxviii
 Congressional Library, lviii, cxi
 Confidential Message, xx
 coniferous trees, 829, 830, 831
 Conium maculatum, 1022
 Conner, John, xxiv, xxv
 Connor, Jeremiah, xl
 Conoy, 148
 Conrad, Mr. J., lxxi, lxxxiv, lxxxvii, xc
 Mr. T. A., 731
 Continental Divide, 421, 422, 445, 466,
 469, 472, 473, 485, 486, 520,
 550, 581, 1076, 1118, 1128, and
 see Great, Main, also Clark's
 pass, Gibbon's pass, Lemhi
 pass, Lewis and Clark's pass,
 Mullan's pass, etc.
 Conurus carolinensis, 32
 Conway, Mont., 1152
 Cook, Capt., xviii, 713
 Cookkoo-oose, Cookkooose, 760, 1251
 Cooné, 743
 Cooniac, 711
 Coon isl., 919
 Cooper, Mr. Braxton, 18
 Mr. J. Fenimore, 111
 Dr. J. G., 742, 864, 898
 Dr. Wm., 742, 898, (*lapsu* for
 Dr. J. G.)
 cooper's flag, 824
 Coos Inds., 760
 r., 760
 Coospellah, 1255
 coot, 724, 887
 Copalis Inds., 762
 r., 762
 Copcoppahark, Copcoppahash, Cop-
 coppakark r., 2, 1254
 Copperas bluffs, 1258
 copperhead, 1018
 Cope, Prof. E. D., ix
 Copei, Coppie cr., 981
 Copris carolina, 1019
 Coquallaisquet r., 1069, 1076
 Coquille Inds., 760
 r., 760
 cordelling, 314
 cordgrass, 1035
 Coregonus, 896
 cormorant, 050, 881
 Corne de Cerf r., 54, 57
 corngress, 1035
 cornu Ammonis, 35
 Cornus, 908
 nuttalli, 930
 pubescens, 678
 sericea, 139
 stolonifera, 139, 267, 277, 282,
 420
 Correa de Serra, M., xc
 corsac, 848
 Corvallis, 587, 1119
 Corvus americanus, 1287
 carnivorus, 874
 caurinus, 724, 743, 874, 1287
 columbianus, 530
 Corvus cr., 118, 1196
 Corylus americanus, 21
 rostratus, 660
 Coteau, 6, 89, 262
 Côte Noir, 171, 325
 cottontail, 866
 cottonwood, *passim* and 48, 364, 408,
 908, 911, 1095, 1097, 1283,
 1294
 Cottonwood camp, 1144
 cr., br. of Koskooskee r., 617
 cr., br. of Milk r., 301
 cr., br. of Mo. r., 425
 cr., br. of Shields' r., 1137
 cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1161
 isl., Wash., 699, 910
 Coues, Dr. E., xliii, xcvi, 868
 Bibliographical Introduction, cvii
 Bibliography of 1876, cxxxii
 Memoir of Clark, lxiii
 Memoir of Gass, xcix
 Preface, v
 Supplement to Jefferson's Memoir
 of Lewis, xliii

cougar, 312,
 Council Bluffs
 Council-bluffs
 517, 125
 councils held
 667, e
 County of Le
 Coupée à Jac
 à l'Oise
 Coteau r., 26
 Cow cr., Mo
 cr., S. D
 isl., 37
 cowas, 1000
 cowbane, 102
 cow-beetle, 10
 cow-bird, cow
 Cowlesiske, C
 r., 698, 9
 cowish, 1000
 Cowleskee r.,
 Cowlitz co., 6
 Inds., 69
 r., 698, 9
 Cow-people, 5
 cows, cows ro
 1000, 1
 cowslip, 1283
 Cox or Coxo,
 coyote, 271, 2
 Coyote, Ore.,
 cr., Mont
 crab-apple, 82
 crab-tree, 693
 Crab's or Crab
 Cracon du Ne
 362, 37
 Craig, Mont.,
 Cramer, Zadoo
 cranberry, 729
 crane, 267, 45
 912, 102
 Cran's ferry, 6
 Cratægus dougl
 rivularis, 7
 Crate's point, 6
 crawfish, 887
 Crawford, Mr.
 Crazy mts., 44
 credit, open let
 Cree Inds., 148
 Creek Inds., c
 Crescent city, 6
 cress, 16
 Cressey, Rev.,
 Cretaceous form
 Crèveceur, 2, 6
 Crèveceur, 2, 6
 Crvice cr., 338

- cougar, 312, 458, 864
 Council Bluffs, Ia., 52, 66
 Council-bluff or Council bluffs, 66,
 517, 1258
 councils held, xxxviii, 65, 78, 92, 642,
 667, etc.
 County of Lewis, lvii, lviii, lix
 Coupée à Jacques, 71, 1204
 à l'Ôiselle, 71
 Coteau r., 260
 Cow cr., Mont., 327
 cr., S. D., 146
 isl., 37
 cowas, 1000
 cowbane, 1022
 cow-beetle, 1019
 cow-bird, cow-blackbird, 1081
 Cowleske, Cowleskee Inds., 788
 r., 698, 910, 1250, 1263
 cowish, 1000
 Cowleskee r., 698
 Cowlitz co., 647, 697, 698
 Inds., 698
 r., 698, 910
 Cow-people, 57
 cows, cows root, cow-weed, 985, 999,
 1000, 1006, 1014, 1022
 cowslip, 1283
 Cox or Coxie, Ross, 904, 974, 991
 coyote, 271, 297, 846
 Coyote, Ore., 969
 cr., Mont., 483, 573
 crab-apple, 826
 crab-tree, 693, 724
 Crab's or Crab cr., 307
 Cracon du Nez, 346, 347, 354, 356,
 362, 374, 1106
 Craig, Mont., 420, 422
 Cramer, Zadoc, cxix
 cranberry, 729, 805, 825, 826
 crane, 267, 431, 448, 671, 743, 880,
 912, 1022, 1041, 1065, 1295
 Cran's ferry, 628
 Cratægus douglasi, 826, 908
 rivularis, 707
 Crate's point, 673
 crawfish, 887
 Crawford, Mr., 94
 Crazy mts., 440, 1136, 1137
 credit, open letter of, xxxi, 818
 Cree Inds., 148, 193, 194
 Creek Inds., civ
 Crescent city, 61
 cress, 16
 Cressey, Rev., lxi
 Cretaceous formation, 81, 82
 Crèveceur, 2, 991
 Crevice cr., 338
 Crimea, 970
 Crique du Repos du Voyageur, 1062
 Croghan, E., lxvi
 Wm., lxiv, lxvi
 Crook co., 108
 Crooked cr., 27, 28
 cr., br. of Musselshell r., 317
 cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1149
 falls, 368, 384, 399
 lake, 73
 pond, 1074, 1076
 Cross, Prof. N., lx
 cross-fox, 340, 848
 crossing of Columbia r., 974
 Crotalaria, 238
 Crotalus confluentus, III, 312, 313,
 373, 968, 1018
 horridus, 313, 373, 968
 lucifer, 898, 968
 Crotchet r., 81
 Crousat, see Cruzatte
 crow (bird), 724, 743, 874, 1287
 Crow agency (old), 1137, 1141
 cr., Mont., 438
 cr., S. D., 118
 cr., S. D. (another), 123
 Cr. agency, S. D., 118
 Cr. camp, S. D., 119, 120, 1196
 Cr. city, Mont., 438
 Inds., 58, 98, 183, 198, 1154, 1155
 Ind. res., 1139, 1149, 1156, 1157
 r., 1240
 Crow's-wing or Crow-wing r., 1240
 Crusat, Cruzatte, etc., P., *passim* and
 54, 67, 254, 310, 311, 359, 390,
 649, 667, 670, 679, 1114 (shoots
 Capt. L.), 1115, 1176
 Cruzatte's r., 679, 947, 1262
 cubs of bear, 935
 cuckoo, 1085
 Cuimnapum, 637, 643
 Culbertson, Mr. Alex., 284
 Cul-de-sac isl., 124
 culhomo, culwhamo, 711, 739, 824
 Culpepper co., Va., lxv
 Cupboard cr., 13
 Cumberland co., Pa., xcix
 Cupidonia cupido, 54
 Cupulifere, 833
 curing fish, 659, 665
 curlew, 411, 1065, 1109, 1288
 currant, 419, 426, 455, 486, 1193
 Cuscalah, cuskalah, 732, 737
 Cushhook, Cushook, 921, 924, 932,
 1253
 Custer, Gen. Geo. A., 1154, 1160
 Custer co., Mont., 1156, 1159
 sta., 1152, 1154

- Custer's cr., 1162
 Cut bluff, 279
 Cut-bank pass, 1094
 r., 1092, 1093, 1094, 1096
 Cut-head Inds., 95
 r., 154
 Cut-nose (a chief), 989, 994, 996, 998,
 1000, 1038, 1039
 Cutsahnim, 1255
 Cuvier, Baron G., lxxix, 842
 Cyanea, 897
 Cyanocitta stelleri, 724, 743, 876, 930,
 1202
 stelleri annectens, 876
 Cyclops, 242
 Cygnus americanus, 886
 buccinator, 155, 743, 885, 886,
 912, 915
 columbianus, 155, 743, 885, 886,
 915
 cymbin or cymlin, 215
 Synonymis columbianus, 857
 grisea, 860
 gunnisoni, 856
 ludovicianus, 111, 114, 859, 1062
 Cypripedium montanum, 1059, 1062
- D**
- dabchick, 888
 Dacotah, Dacorta, 96, and see Dakota
 dagger-plant, 543
 Dahcota, 97, and see Dakota
 Daily News of St. Joseph, Mo., cxxii
 Dakota Inds., 96, 97, 99, 102
 r., 89
 watersheds, 89
 Dalles, 606, 669, 951, 954, 955, 956,
 959
 city, 669, 670, 950, 951, 955, 956,
 979
 Dama platyceros, 172
 Dancing Bear cr., 266
 D'Anville's map, xxiv
 Darcotar, see Dakota
 Datang or Datongo cr., 529, 578, 1124
 Daulias lusciniæ, 14
 Dauphin rapids, 329, 330
 Davidson, Julia, lxvi
 Mary, lxvi
 Mr., 790
 Dawson, 606
 co., 286
 Day, John, 655, 722
 r., see John Day r.
 Dayton, Minn., 1240
 O., cxvi
 Wash., 972, 978, 982, 985
 Dead Man's cr., 628
- Dearborn, Gen. H., lxxiii, lxxiv, cix,
 cx, cxi, 167, 421, 1185
 Dearborn's r., 363, 421, 430, 551, 801,
 802, 803, 1074, 1076, 1077,
 1078, 1079, 1083, 1123, 1260
 death of Captain Lewis, xli
 particulars of, xlv
 De Bourgmont, 39
 Deception bay, 713, 714
 Declaration of Independence, 1120
 Dedication, iii
 Deep cr., 435
 r., 415
 Deepdale, 435
 deer, *passim* and 495, 546, 715, 842,
 952
 Deer cr., Mo., 1019
 cr., Mont., 1139 and see Big, Lit-
 tle, Lower, Upper
 cr., N. D., 176, 177
 isl., 696, 911, 912, 913, 932, 1263
 Isl. slough, 696
 Lodge co., 1071, 1073, 1080
 valley, 589, 1071
 Deer-lick cr., 19
 Defoe, vi
 Delashelwilt, 792, 814, 815, 816, 903,
 905
 Delassus, Gov., lxix
 De Launay, 1204
 De La Verendrye, 284
 Delaware Inds., 148
 Delorn, Mr. Henry, 1204
 demimonder, 779
 Demoin, Demoines, Demon, De
 Moyen, see Des Moines
 Dendragapus, 870
 franklini, 870, 871, 1054, 1059
 obscurus fuliginosus, 953
 richardsoni, 430, 453
 Dentalium, 778, 1016
 Depie or Depre cr., 31
 deposit of L. and C. MSS., xciv
 Derby, 587
 De Russey's rapids, 1164
 Des Chutes r., 557, 658, 913, 960, 962,
 963, 975, 991, 992, 1253
 description of L. and C. MSS., xcvi
 deserter apprehended, 77
 Desmarest, 851
 De Smet, 585, 1071
 Des Missouri r., 22
 Des Moines r., 20, 69, 70, 1221, 1222
 D'Esprits cr., 31
 Detachment isls., 69
 Devil's backbone, 1162
 bend, 969
 rapids, 969

Devil's isl., 1162
 lake, 89
 raceground
 Dewey co., 15
 Diabrotica du
 Diamond isl.,
 isl., Col.
 1248
 diaphoresis, 10
 diary of the w
 Dickson, Jose
 Mr., 1202
 Dickson sta.,
 Diemyctylus to
 Dillahunt, Ed
 Dillon, 466, 4
 498, 11
 diplomatic com
 Directors of the
 Falls D
 diseases, 570
 Diemyctylus to
 Discovery (a sh
 Dispre cr., 31
 District of Lou
 New Mad
 New Orles
 diver, 888, see
 Divide, Main,
 1123, s
 Great, e
 cr., Beaver
 division of th
 1064, 10
 Dixon co., Neb
 sta., 1161
 Dixon's bluffs,
 group, 81
 doated trees, 95
 Dobson, Mr., x
 dog, 662, 840
 Dog cr., br. of
 cr., Cascad
 cr. or r., ne
 Inds., 169,
 plains, 70
 r. (Cheyenn
 dog-salmon, 892
 dog's-tooth viole
 dogwood, 139, 9
 Dome, 110, 119
 domestic anim
 Dominique fowl
 Donelson, Lt., 1
 Doniphan co., 4
 Doniphan, Col.
 Donovan, Edw.,
 Doolittle's, 586

- i, lxxiv, cix,
 185
 50, 551, 801,
 1076, 1077,
 123, 1260
 li

 ace, 1120

 5, 715, 842.

 see Big, Lit-

 3, 932, 1263
 3, 1080

 5, 816, 903.

 emon, De
 ines

 54, 1059
 53
 453

 , xciv

 3, 960, 962,
 1253
 MSS., xcvi

 1221, 1222

 Devil's isl., 151
 lake, 89
 raceground, 8
 Dewey co., 154
 Diabrotica duodecimpunctata, 931
 Diamond isl., Mo. r., 35
 isl., Col. r., 690, 692, 918, 922,
 1248
 diaphoresis, 1028
 diary of the weather, 1264
 Dickson, Joseph, 1116, 1173, 1176
 Mr., 1202
 Dickson sta., 1161
 Dicmyctylus torosus, 900
 Dillahunty, Edw., lviii, lxii
 Dillon, 466, 475, 482, 486, 495, 497,
 498, 1128
 diplomatic correspondence, 187
 Directors of the Black Eagle
 Falls Dam, ix
 diseases, 570
 Discharge rap., 1261
 Discovery (a ship), 714
 Dispre cr., 31
 District of Louisiana, xxxiv, xxxv
 New Madrid, xxxviii
 New Orleans, xxxiv, xxxv
 diver, 888, see also loon
 Divide, Main, 472, 485, 547, 550,
 1123, see also Continental,
 Great, etc.
 cr., Beaverhead Co., Mont., 1126
 division of the Expedition, 1061,
 1064, 1066
 Dixon co., Neb., 84
 sta., 1161
 Dixon's bluffs, 81
 group, 81
 doated trees, 951
 Dobson, Mr., xc
 dog, 662, 840
 Dog cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 285
 cr., Cascade co., Mont., 422
 cr. or r., near Judith's r., 332
 Inds., 169, 1222
 plains, 70
 r. (Cheyenne), 146, 147
 dog-salmon, 892
 dog's-tooth violet, 1283
 dogwood, 139, 930
 Dome, 110, 1109, 1258
 domestic animals, 839
 Dominique fowl, 871
 Donelson, Lt., 1067
 Doniphan co., 42
 Doniphan, Col. John, cxxii
 Donovan, Edw., 889
 Doolittle's, 586

 Dordrecht, cxxvii
 Dorion, see Durion
 Dorsey, J. Owen, 101
 Dotami, 59
 doted trees, 951
 Doty, Mr. James, 1077
 Doughty's Cabinet, 850, 886
 Douglas, David, 843, 870, 872, 936
 fir, 831
 hardhack, 835, 908
 Douglass cr., 261
 875, 1065, 1296
 Dover, Mo., 27
 dove's-foot, 1283
 Drew, Mr., 759
 Drewyer, Geo., *passim* and 54, 181,
 234, 256, 400, 462, 480, 486,
 542, 754, 794, 1083, 1098,
 1099, 1102, 1213
 Drewyer's r., 630, 1261
 Drouillard, see Drewyer
 Drowned Man's rapids, 334
 Drulyard, see Drewyer
 Dry brook, 1149
 cr., br. of Missouri r., 299, 1259,
 see also Big, Little
 cr., Meagher co., Mont., 436
 cr., S. D., 146
 cr., Upper Yellowstone r., 1141
 fk. of Maria's r., 1090
 fk. of Stevens, 275
 r., br. of Missouri r., 299, 1111,
 1259, see also Big and Little
 r., S. D., 115
 r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1161,
 1162, and see Big and York's
 Du Beau cr., see Du Bois r.
 Du Bois r., 2, 3, 4, 29, 1264, 1265,
 1281, 1284
 Dublin, cxxviii, cxxix
 Ducharme, Joseph, is the "D." of
 1184
 duck, 886, 887, 888, 995, and *passim*
 Duck cr., Meagher co., 434
 cr., Yellowstone r., 1138
 duckinmallard, 886, 887, 912, 1295
 Dunbar, Dr. Wm., cviii, cx, cxi, cxiii,
 cxv, 34, 55
 Dunn co., 261
 Duponceau, M., xc
 Du Pratz, Lepage, 24, 60
 Duquett, see Loisel
 Durion or Dorion, Mr., Sr., 21, 70,
 80, 94, 106, 1174, 1207, 1208
 Pierre, 21, 91, 74, 106, 1201
 Durrett, Judge R. T., ix
 dusky grouse, 430, 453, 953
 Dutch edition of the History, cxxvii

- dwarf cedar, 268
 pine, 1041
- E**
- Eabeace cr., 29
 eagle, 173, 205, 369, 409, 724, 743,
 878, 879, 1287, 1288
 Eagle cr., 340
 Eagle's Feather (a chief), 159
 cr., 166, 168
 eagle's nest at Gr. Mo. r.,
 369
 Eaneahwadepon or Eahwaudepon
 r., 69, 1258
 Eapanopa, 184
 eared seal, 853
 early, 1019
 Earth-makers, 72
 East Boulder r., 1139
 fk. of Clark's r., 585, 1120, 1260
 Gallatin r., 1131, 1132, 1133
 Medicine Knoll r., 127
 Portland, 690
 Easton, Rufus, xl
 Eastwick, P. G., 1001
 Eau bleue r., 32
 qui monte, 107
 qui pleure, 50. See also L'Eau
 Eau-beau cr., 29, 1257
 isl., 1257
 Echeloot, 665, 666, 667, 672, 711, 787,
 788, 922, 944
 Ecola cr., 749, 750, 757
 Ectopistes migratorius, 410, 869
 Edgerly isl., 1164
 edible fern, 822, 823
 roots, 543
 rush, 823
 thistle, 821, 822
 editio princeps, cxxiii
 Edmundson's cr., 21
 Edwards, Geo., 868
 Egypt, xix
 Ehartsar or Ehatsar Inds., 183, 198
 Eight-mile cr., 951
 Ekama r., 973
 Elalah, Elallah isl., 911, 912, 1263
 Elbow of Columbia r., 964
 elder (plant), 835
 El Dorado bar, 427, 429
 elegy on Captain Lewis, xlvi
 elk, 495, 725, 734, 790, 845, 1033,
 and *passim*
 Elk city, 758
 cr. of Big Blackfoot r., 1073
 cr. of Yellowstone r., 1156
 fk. of Medicine r., 1079
 isl., 46, 127
 Elk lake, Minn., 255
 Mont., 285
 Prairie cr., 299
 point, 82
 rap., 329, 1112, 1266
 Shed their Horns cr., 170
 Elk-horn, battle of, lxvi
 r., 52, 54, 57
 valley, 98
 Ellicot, Mr. Andrew, xxii, xxiv
 Elliot, D. G., 868
 Ells, B. F., cxvi
 elm, 48
 Elm cr., 123
 Eloot, 672, 922, 926, 944
 Elton, 1137
 Eluckke, 853
 Elymus, 868
 sitanion, 391
 striatus, 42
 Emanuel cr., 107
 Emil isl., 324
 Emile's cr., 324
 Emmel's r., 1158
 Emmitilly r., 970
 Emmette's r., 1158
 Emmons co., 170, 171, 172
 Emmonsburg, N. D., 170
 Empidonax, 876
 Empress of Russia, xix
 Emys elegans, 391
 Eneeshur, Eneshur, Eneshure, 658,
 672, 787, 788, 953, 957, 960,
 961, 962, 992, 1247, 1262
 Engineer cantonment, 62
 England, 721
 Engraulis mordax, 895
 Enhydris marina, 662, 670, 691, 852
 Enterprise (a schooner), 714
 ldg., 911
 Entrada de Asuncion, 713
 de Heceta, 713
 Eootelashschute, 582
 Equisetaceæ, 823
 Equisetum, 411
 arvense, 415
 telmateia, 823
 Equus caballus, 839
 Eremophila, 1065, 1287
 Erethizon epixanthus, 114, 293
 Ericaceæ, 825
 ermine, 191, 565
 Erxleben, 845, 848
 Erythronium americanum, 1283
 Eschscholtz, 900
 Escupscuppeah, 1155
 Eskeloot, 672, 1248, see Echeloot
 Eskimo, 148

cspontoon
 Essay on
 estate of
 Estimate
 cxx
 Etaminge
 Etchetah,
 Euatalla r.
 Enbert's,
 eulachon,
 Eumetopia
 Eustis lak
 Eustis, W
 Eutania c
 picker
 sirtali
 vagran
 evacuation
 Evans, M
 Everett, L
 Everette,
 Evermann
 Eve's threa
 Evet's r.,
 Ewahltarka
 Ewing co.
 Expedition
 106.
 Histor
 Experiment
 Eyakema
 eye-dagg
 eye-gnat, 4
 eye-water,
 faggot-bone
 Fairfong, M
 Fair Sun is
 Falco sparv
 Fale's ldg.,
 Fall Inds.,
 Falling Spr
 Fallon's cr.
 sta., 11
 fallow-deer,
 of Euro
 Falls cr. of
 mt., 65
 of Miss
 382,
 of Milt
 of Ohio
 r., 960,
 false Solom
 False Tillan
 Family Libr

- espontoon, 230
 Essay on an Indian Policy, 1215
 estate of Bradford and Inskeep, xci
 Estimate of the Western Indians,
 cxxiv, cxxix, 1042, 1244
 Etamingehisha, 1180
 Etchetah, 1156
 Euatalla r., 970
 Eubert's, Euebaux's, Euebirt cr., 29
 eulachon, 791, 800, 895
 Eumetopias stelleri, 853
 Eustis lake, 1153
 Eustis, Wm., lxxiv
 Eutania concinna, 898
 pickeringi, 697, 898, 912, 915
 sirtalis, 437, 1283
 vagrans, 437
 evacuation of Ft. Clatsop, 820, 904
 Evans, Mr., xxiii, 179, 195
 Everett, Dr., xviii
 Everette, Mr., 758
 Evermann, B. W., ix
 Eve's thread, 543
 Ewet's r., 918
 Ewaktarkahzhah, 268
 Ewing co., 157
 Expedition, division of the, 1061,
 1064, 1066
 History of the, cxxiii, cxxv
 Experiment (a boat), xxiv, 406
 Eyakema or Eyakemah r., 973
 eye-dagg or eye-dog, 1100
 eye-gnat, 469
 eye-water, 973, 987, 1021, 1024
- F**
- faggot-bones, 519
 Fairfong, Mr., 64
 Fair Sun isl., 47
 Falco sparverius, 270, 875
 Fale's ldg., 914
 Fall Inds., 199, 200
 Falling Springs, Pa., xcix
 Fallon's cr., 1163
 sta., 1163
 fallow-deer, 843, 912, 936, 941
 of Europe, 172
 Falls cr. of Shields' r., 1137
 mt., 656, 669, 677, see Mt. Hood
 of Missouri r., 365, 366, 367, 368,
 382, and see Great do.
 of Multnomah r., 932
 of Ohio r., lxxviii
 r., 960, see Des Chutes
 false Solomon's seal, 826
 False Tillamook head, 714, 749
 Family Library, cxxx
- Fanny's bottom, 909, is also the "ex-
 tensive plain" of 699
 isl., 909, 1263
 Farm isl., 131
 Fauna Boreali-Americana, 842, 844
 Faysseau, Mr., 1206
 Federalists, xxiii
 Felice (a ship), 713
 Felis concolor, 312, 458, 737, 864
 Femme Osage r., 7
 fence-lizard, 899
 fennel, 1014
 fern, 791, 798, 838, 839, 917
 Fern prairie, 918
 Ferry point, 1163
 Fia, see Tia, 743
 Fiber zibethicus, 272
 Fidler, Mr. Peter, 357, 359, 991, 992
 field notebooks, xciv, xcv
 Field, Essay toward an Indian Bib-
 liography, cvii, cxv, cxxii
 Field, Mr. (father of Kate Field), lxxvi
 Field isls., 36
 Fields, Joseph, *passim* and 38, 83, 255,
 284, 355, 1102, 1103
 Reuben, *passim* and 127, 255,
 1099, 1101, 1102, 1103
 Fields' cr. or r. of Jefferson r., 455,
 1129, 1130
 cr. of Yellowstone r., 284, 1166,
 1167
 fieldlark, 388, see Sturnella
 Fifteen-mile cr., 951
 filbert, 660, 674
 Filices, 838
 Fils de petit Veau, 227
 Fincastle, Va., lxxxiii, lxxxiv, 333
 fingers as trophies, 675
 fir, 829, 831, 832, 911
 fire, 564, 574
 Fire cr., 30
 Prairie cr. or r., 30, 1257
 Firmstone, Mr. F., x, 385
 First Cedar isl., 113
 Consul of France, xxxiv
 fish, 76, 659, 665, esp. 890 *seq.*
 Fish cr., br. of Hungry cr., 1044,
 1048, 1053, 1062, 1261
 cr., br. of Salmon r., 528, 529,
 533, 577, 578, 579, 580, 1121,
 1123
 cr., Mont., 458
 cr., Neb., 67
 cr., S. D., 113
 r., 172, see Chewah
 fisher (animal), 866, 848
 Fisher, Mr., 1202
 Wm., cxv, cxvi, cxvii

- Fisher's isl., 699, 909
 ldg., 691
 fish-hawk, 880
 Fish-hook rapids, 633, 634
 Fishing camp, 76
 cr., 30
 fishing-duck, 386, 456, 887
 fishing-hawk, 300, 880
 Fish-stack rapid, 1262
 fish-weirs, 526, 537, 976
 Fitz Gerald, David, ix
 Fitzhugh, Dennis, lxx, lxxix
 Five Barrel cr., 50
 isl., 50
 Five-mile cr. of Columbia r., 951
 cr. of Yellowstone r., 1164
 rap., 634
 flag (plant), 435
 (emblem), 990, 1038, 1191
 Flag r., 630
 Flandrin, Antoine, lxxviii
 Flannery co., 275, 277
 flatfish, 891
 Flathead cr. of Shields' r., 1132, 1137
 Inds., 183, 583, 588, 592, 605,
 672, 774, 775, 1121, 1122
 lake, 350
 pass, Bridger mts., 1132
 Rocky mts., 1094
 r., 637, 801, 802, 1062
 r. (Clark's), 582, 992
 r. (Kooskooskee), 1261
 flattening of the head, 774, 775, 776
 Flattery run, 381, 411
 Flatwater r., 51
 flax, 423, 435
 fleas, 661, 662, 671, 681, 700, 732,
 739
 flicker, 1287, see Colaptes
 flies, 1019
 Flint r., 1254
 Florence, Ala., lii
 Lewis and Clark co., Mont., 1079
 Missoula co., Mont., 589
 Flores cr., 603, 607, 612, 999, 1001,
 1040
 flounder, 891
 Flour or Flower Charles., 1121
 Floyd, Sergeant Charles, 2, 3, 79, 253,
 254, 257, 1032
 Floyd's bluff, 79, 1203, 1258
 grave, 79, 1203
 r., 79, 80, 517, 1258
 Fly cr., 1137
 flycatcher, 876, 1293
 Ford's cr., 603, see Jim F.
 rap., 1001
 Forks of Fish cr., 578, 579
 Forks of Kooskooskee r., 586, 612
 of Lewis' r., Idaho, 622
 of Maria's r., 1091
 of Traveler's-rest cr., 593
 of Yough, xcix
 See also Three and Two
 Forsyth, Maj., 1151, 1156
 sta., 1157, 1158, 1159
 Forsyth's buttes, 284
 Fort Abraham Lincoln, 174
 Alexander, 1159
 Assiniboin, 301
 Astoria, 228, see Astoria
 Atkinson, 265
 Belknap, 324
 Benton, 355, 1077, 1086, 1105,
 1106, 1169, etc.
 Berthold, 144, 184, 265
 Buford, 284, 287
 Calhoun, 66
 Campbell, 355
 Canby, 713
 Cedar, 122
 Charles, 74, 299
 Chartres, xxx
 Clagget, 333
 Clark, Dak., 179
 Mo., 30
 Clatsop, cviii, 717, 720, 727, 728,
 733, 741, 743, 802, 816, 820,
 904, 905, 1263, 1275, 1277
 Colville, 1256
 Conrad, 1090, 1091
 cr. (Keyser's), 1140
 Croghan, 61
 Dalles, 950
 Dearborn, 421
 D'Orleans, 24
 Ellis, 1132, 1133 (built in 1867)
 Erie, civ
 George, 127, 728
 Hawley, 319, 320
 Henry, 1065 (Alex. Henry, Jr.)
 Keogh, 1160
 Lapwai, 597, 619
 Lemhi, 574
 Lisa, 62, 1154
 Lookout, 122
 Madison, xxxix
 Mandan, xxv, xxxvii, cix, cx, J.,
 179, 189, 196, 253, 904, 1186,
 1227, 1244, 1267, 1269, 1271,
 1285
 Manuel Lisa, 1153, 1154
 Massac, xxiv, civ
 McLeod, 1094
 M. J. Turnay, 301
 mt., 413, 1077, 1260

Fort Mt. cr.
 Nez-pe
 Orleans
 Osage,
 Owen,
 Peck, 2
 Pierre C
 Point, 1
 Randall
 Recover
 Rice, 1
 Rock, 9
 Rock ca
 Shaw, 3
 Smith, 2
 Stevens
 Sully (n
 (old)
 Taylor,
 Thomps
 Union, 3
 Vancouv
 Wallawa
 (old)
 William
 Yates, 1
 Fortification
 104, 1
 fossil "fish,"
 Foster co., N
 Fotheringay,
 Four isls., 36
 Fourchette cr
 Fourth of Jul
 cr., 38, 1
 Fountain at C
 Fountainhead
 472, 48
 fox, 235, 404,
 Fox cr., 149
 Inds., x
 see Sac
 isl., 157
 fox-squirrel, 8
 foxtail-grass, 1
 Fragaria vesca
 France, xxxiii
 First cons
 Isle of, x
 Frankfort, Ky
 Franklin co.,
 co., Wash
 Mo., 17
 Franklin, Sir J
 Franklin's gro
 Fraser, Idaho,
 Fraser, Mr., 5
 Fraser's r., 591

- 586, 612
 22
 593
 wo
 74
 oria
 1086, 1105,
 65
 20, 727, 728,
 2, 816, 820,
 75, 1277
 lt in 1867)
 Henry, Jr.)
 cix, cx, J,
 904, 1186,
 1269, 1271,
 154
 Fort Mt. cr., 412, 414
 Nez-percé, 974
 Orleans, 24, 26, 1257
 Osage, xxxix, 30
 Owen, 588, 1077
 Peck, 293, 302
 Pierre Chouteau, 131
 Point, 1257
 Randall, 112
 Recovery, 122
 Rice, 171, 172
 Rock, 950, 955, 956
 Rock camp, 669, 671
 Shaw, 355, 1080, 1086, 1132
 Smith, Ark., lxvi
 Stevenson, 262
 Sully (new), 146
 (old), 130
 Taylor, 630
 Thompson, 123
 Union, 284, 286, 1169
 Vancouver, 691, 917
 Wallawalla (new), 975, 1038
 (old), 971, 974
 William, 212
 Yates, 169
 Fortification (supposed ancient), 103,
 104, 105, 1258
 fossil "fish," 113
 Foster co., N. D., 89
 Fotheringay, Va., lxiv, 333
 Four isls., 36
 Fourchette cr., 314
 Fourth of July, 403, 1072, 1120
 cr., 38, 1284
 Fountain at Great Falls, 381, 396, 397
 Fountainhead of Mo. r. (so-called),
 472, 483, 484, 550, 573
 fox, 235, 404, 848, 849
 Fox cr., 149
 Inds., xxxix, 148, 1222, 1234,
 see Sac
 isl., 157
 fox-squirrel, 855, 1199
 foxtail-grass, 1035
 Fragaria vesca, 688
 France, xxxiii, xxxiv
 First consul of, xxxiv
 Isle of, xxxii
 Frankfort, Ky., xxiv, lxvi
 Franklin co., Pa., xcix
 co., Wash., 630, 636
 Mo., 17
 Franklin, Sir John, 870
 Franklin's grouse, 870, 871
 Fraser, Idaho, 1040
 Fraser, Mr., 591
 Fraser's r., 591
 Frasier, etc., see Frazier
 Fraxinus oregana, 693, 724, 911
 viridis, 277
 Frazier, Robert, *passim* and 255
 Frazier's cr., 454, 1129
 Freckled-faced half-breed, 742
 Fred Burr cr., 1119
 Freeport, 698, 711
 Fremont, J. C., 975
 Fremont co., Ia., 46, 49
 French edition of Gass, cxx
 watermen, 2, 5
 Frenchman's point, 290
 r., 301
 Friendly village, 676
 Fringilla grammaca, 5
 frog, 915, 1018
 Frog cr., 295
 Froze to death cr., 1157
 fuci or fucus, 897
 Fulca americana, 724, 887
 Fulgula collaris, 888, 889
 fulmar petrel, 811, 881
 Fulmarus glacialis glupischa, 881
 Fur Compy., 212, 213, and see the
 names
 Furness, Mr. H. H., ix
 fur-seal, 854
 fuzee, 235

G
 Gabaree cr., xxx
 Gage cr., 1138
 Gaines, E. P., lii, civ
 Gairdner, Dr., 893
 Galatsyoke, 761
 Gallagher's cr., 502
 Gallatin, Albert, 444
 Gallatin, Albert, 55, 57, 58, 59, 97,
 759, 774, 1038
 Gallatin city, 433, 440, 605, 606, 1131,
 1132, 1134 (it was laid out in
 1863)
 co., 1134
 -Livingston traverse, 1135
 range, 1131, 1134, 1135
 r., 442, 443, 444, 446, 447, 470,
 1118, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133
 Gallinago delicata, 877
 wilsoni, 877
 Gambler's r., 978
 Gannett, Mr. H., ix, 123, 131, 574
 Gareau, Mr. Pierre, 245
 Garfield co., N. D., 269
 Wash., 628, 630, 972, 983
 Garibaldi, 751
 garlic, 435
 Garrison, Mont., 1071

- Garrison Mr. W. P., ix
 Garrow, Mr., 245
 Garter-snake, 437, 697, 898, 899, 912,
 915, 1283
 Gasconade co., 9
 r., 9, 1211, 1257
 Gaskenade, see Gasconade
 Gass, Mrs. P., cv
 Sergeant P., xiii, cxvii, 3, 4, 5, 7,
 8, 10, 11, etc.; 188, 189, 254,
 452, 1064, 1084, 1085, 1107,
 etc.; his Journal cited through-
 out; he lost one eye at battle of
 Lundy's Lane, which he always
 thought to be a lucky accident,
 as it gave him a pension of \$8
 a month as long as he lived
 Journal, lxxxvi, xciv, cxvii,
 cxviii, cxix, cxx, cxxi,
 cxxii
 Life and Times of, cxix
 Memoir of, xcix, cviii
 Gass' cr., 438
 Gate of Hell, 1071
 Gates of Rocky mts., 425, 426, 439
 Gatlanakoaiq, 931
 Gatlapoth, 914
 Gatschet, Mr. A. S., 55, 57, 58, 606,
 759, 760, 774
 Gaultheria procumbens, 731, 825
 shallon, 731, 739, 791, 798, 825,
 Gayarré, 821
 Geomys bursarius, 263
 tuza, 263, 994
 geese, see goose
 Geesem, Mr. R., 1178, see Jess-
 gelding horses, 1012
 Genesis cited, 986
 gensang, 999
 George's sound, 713
 Georges, one of Thackeray's four, 728
 General Assembly of Tennessee, lvii,
 lviii, lix, lxi
 Gens de Canoe, 193
 de Corbeaux, 198
 de Panse, 199
 des Feuilles, 193
 des Serpens, 554
 des Souliers, 183, 198
 des Vaches, 57
 du Grand Diable, 193
 du Lac, 102
 Gerald, Mr. David Fitz, ix
 German edition of the History, cxxvii
 Germantown, Pa., lxiv
 Ghent, Treaty of, 728
 Ghost cr., 574
 giant white pine, 832
 Gibbon, Gen. John, x, 1123, 1151
 Gibbon's pass, 551, 1123
 Gibbonsville, 578, 1123
 Gibbs, Mr. Geo., 760, 858, 861, 915
 Gibson, Geo., *passim* and 83, 255, 649,
 803, 804, 1139, 1141, 1142
 Gibson's cr. or r., 309, 1163, 1164,
 1259
 Gibson's pass, see Gibbon's pass
 Gibsonville, see Gibbonsville
 Gill, Dr. Theo., ix, 854
 ginseng, 1000
 Girard, Dr. Chas., 891, 895, 900, see
 Baird and
 girasole, 264
 Girdle mts., 439
 Gird's cr., 587
 Gitlapeleks, 1070
 Glade cr., Idaho, 594, 595, 596, 1059,
 1063, 1260
 cr., Mont., 1122, 1123, 1124
 glade on Fish cr., 1261
 on Hungry cr., 1261
 Glasgow, 301
 Glasgow, E. A., lxvii
 M. S., lxvii
 Wm., lxvii
 glass beads, 245
 Glauber's salts, 268
 Glendale, 498
 Glendive, 1164
 butte, 1164
 cr., 1164, 1165
 Glover isl., 641
 Glycyrrhiza echinata, 824
 glabra, 739, 824
 lepidota, 302, 711, 739, 824
 goat, see antelope
 goat, see bighorn
 goat, 678, 850, 941, 946, and see Hap-
 locerus
 Goat cr., 108
 Goat-pen cr., 274, 1117, 1174, 1259
 goatsucker, 398
 God's Acre, lxii
 Goforth, Dr. Wm., xxv
 golden eagle, 173, 879, and see eagle
 Goldsmith's Animated Nature, 327
 golondrina, 239
 Goniobasis, 806
 gonorrhoea, 780
 Good Hope isl., 153
 Good Man's isl., 102, 1258
 r., Mo., 7
 r., S. D., 147
 Woman's r., 17, 1257
 Goode, Prof. G. Brown, ix
 Good-humored isl., 131

Goodrich, S.
 367
 Goodrich's
 Goodlyera r.
 goose, 270,
 1085
 Goose cr., 2
 gooseberries
 459,
 Goose-egg c
 lake, 26
 gopher, 271
 Gopher cr.,
 goral, 851
 Gordon, Mo
 Gordon, Mr
 Gosute, 479
 Gosling lake
 Gould, Dr. A.
 Government
 Governor Str
 grackle, 875
 grise de bo
 Grand bend
 cañon of
 detour,
 lodge of
 Manito
 monarch
 Nemaha
 Osage r.
 pass, 27
 lake
 Pawnee
 point, 27
 portage
 rap. of C
 r., Colo.
 r., Mo.,
 r., N. D.
 r., S. D.
 Grande rivier
 Ronde, 1
 agen
 ldg.,
 res.,
 r., 6
 Grange city, C
 Granite rap.,
 Grant, Gen. I
 grant of lands
 Grantsdale, 58
 grasshopper, 3
 Grasshopper c
 grass, 1035
 like timot
 Gratiot, Mr.,
 Grave rocks, 9

- 123, 1151
 58, 861, 915
 83, 255, 649,
 141, 1142
 1163, 1164,
 n's pass
 ville
 895, 900, see
 5, 596, 1059,
 23, 1124
 739, 824
 and see Hap-
 1174, 1250
 rd see eagle
 ature, 327
 Goodrich, Silas, *passim* and 255, 362,
 367
 Goodrich's isl., 326, 1109, 1260
 Goodyera repens, 239
 goose, 270, 431, 695, 814, 884, 885,
 1085, 1284
 Goose cr., 269, 1173
 gooseberries, 379, 420, 440, 447, 448,
 459, 908
 Goose-egg cr., 269
 lake, 269, 1259
 gopher, 271, 993, 994
 Gopher cr., 61
 goral, 851
 Gordon, Mont., 1134
 Gordon, Mr., cxxxv
 Gosiute, 479
 Gosling lake, 38
 Gould, Dr. A. A., 742, 896, 898
 Government isl., 690
 Governor Strong (ship), 903
 grackle, 875
 graisse de bœuf, 84, 176
 Grand bend of Mo. r., 123
 cañon of Colorado r., 574, 1015
 detour, 123
 lodge of ancient York masons, lxiv
 Manito r., 117
 monarch, 779
 Nemaha r., 1206
 Osage r., 10, 12, 1257
 pass, 27
 lake, 27
 Pawnee Inds., 55
 point, 275
 portage of Lake Superior, 212
 rap. of Columbia r., 1248, 1262
 r., Colo., 485, 486, 1153
 r., Mo., 24, 516, 1210, 1257
 r., N. D., 261, 1193
 r., S. D., 157
 Grande rivière, 24
 Ronde, 1038
 agency, 744, 775, 924, 933
 ldg., 969
 res., 759, 1038
 r., 622, 1246
 Grange city, 630
 Granite rap., 1001
 Grant, Gen. Lewis A., ix
 grant of lands, xxxviii
 Grantsdale, 587, 588
 grasshopper, 379, 538, 1142
 Grasshopper cr., 474, 501, 1124, 1126
 grass, 1035
 like timothy, 468
 Gratiot, Mr., xxxvi
 Grave rocks, 949
 Gravelines, Mr. Jos., 158, 159, 160,
 165, 171, 191, 207, 239, 258,
 259, 1207
 Graveyard cr., 1159
 Gray, Capt., 714
 Dr. J. E., 854, 858, 898, 900
 Gray cliff, 1139
 gray owl, 1028
 squirrel, 854, 855, 953, 957
 whale, 750, 890
 wolf, 271
 Gray-eyes (a chief), 1189
 Grayling, 473, 507
 Gray's bay, 703
 harbor, 717, 761, 762
 point, 703
 r., 703
 Guy's bluffs, 1156
 greasewood, 325, 869
 great African serpent, cxvii
 buzzard of Columbia r., 873
 Great bend of Mo. r., 123, 124, 125
 Columbia r., 637
 Dalles, 955
 Divide, 472, 485, 1123
 Falls, Mont., 385, 430
 Falls of Columbia r., 654, 655,
 656, 658, 659, 660, 661, 723,
 787, 955, 956, 960, 1262
 of Missouri r., lxxxvi, 365,
 366, 367, 368, 382, etc.,
 1085, 1086, 1260
 father's milk, 94
 Horn r., 1152
 lake (Pacific), 493
 Lake r., 991, 992, 1256
 Narrows of Columbia r., 1248
 Northern Ry., 1093, 1094, 1096
 Osages, 12
 Platte r., 1258
 Porcupine r., 1158
 Prickly-pear cr., 424
 shoot or rap., 679, 680, 938, 941
 Sioux r., 80
 South sea, 1263
 Western ocean, 724
 white fir, 831
 grebe, 882, 888
 Greeley cr., 1137
 cr., Mont., 440
 Green r., Colo., 1153
 greenbriar, 698, 837, 908
 Green, Lt. F. V., 266
 Green's point, 699, 909
 greensward, 1035
 Greenville, Miss., lxxi
 Treaty at, lxxii
 Gregory co., 113, 114

- Greineya, Mr., 1188
 Grenouille cr., 36
 Greycliff, 1139, 1140
 Greyson's cr., 436
 Grienway, Mr., 1188
 Grier's rap., 1001
 Griffin, J. D., lxvi
 John, lxx
 Griffith's Cuvier, 842
 Grimm, Baron de, xix
 Grim's isl., 699, 909
 Grinder, Grinders, or Grincer, Mr.
 Robert E., xli, xlvii, l, liii, liv,
 lv, lvi
 Mrs., xliv, xlv, xlvi, xlvii, lv
 Grinder's or Grincer's cr., xli
 stand, liii, liv
 Grindstone cr., 10
 grizzly bear, 288, 297, 298, 300, 307,
 309, 310, 370, 371, 392, 393,
 841, 1030, 1083, and see bear
 Grog spring, 354, 374, 1106, 1107
 Gros Blanc, see Le Gros Blanc
 Grosart, Rev. A. B., xlv
 Grosventre, 183, 199, 200, 219
 ground-hog, 968
 ground-squirrel, 405, 859
 grouse, 115, 867, 869, 870, 871, 872,
 953, 1065, 1287
 Grouse cr., 319, 1259
 isl., 156, 1193
 Grus americana, 671
 canadensis, 428, 448, 743, 880,
 1022, 1065, 1295
 Gulf in Island bend, 300, 1111, 1259
 of California, xxviii, 485, 523, 925
 of Mexico, xxviii, 90
 gull, 652, 880, 881, 1284
 Gull isl., 699, 909
 Gulo luscus, 372, 486
 Gunnison, Lt., 856
 Gunsight pass, 1094
 Guthrie's Geography, 842, 845, 850,
 851, 868, 872, 886
 Gwathmey, Owen, lxiii
 Gymnocladus canadensis, 63, 108
 Gymnokitta cyanocephala, 454, 600
 Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus, 454
- H**
- hackberry, 629
 Hades, 910
 Hagerstown, lxxxiii, lxxxiv, lxxxviii
 Hahnahappachah, 1129
 hail-storm, 396, 1286
 Hale, Horatio, 606, 759, 760, 774, 933,
 1038
 Haley, Mr., 699, 787
 Haley's bay, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712,
 716, 761
 Half-breed rap., 416, 417
 Half-man, (a chief), 93
 Halfway point, 695
 Haliaëtus leucocephalus, 265, 269, 724,
 743, 879, 1287
 Halicyon richardsi, 854
 Haliotis, 522, 565
 Hall, Hugh, *passim* and 255, 1148
 Hall's cr., 1259
 lake, 1259
 r., 1152
 strand, 275, 1259
 halo of moon, 1286
 Hambleton, Gen., 1203
 Hamilton, Alex., ci, 1203
 Maria, cv
 Hamilton, Mont., 587
 Hamilton cr., Mo., 15
 cr., Wash., 680, 687
 Hancock, Augustus, lxx
 Caroline, lxvi
 Dinah or Diana, lxx
 Edward 1st, lxx
 Edward 2d, lxx
 Forest, 1116, 1173, 1176
 George 1st, lxx
 George 2d, lxx, lxxxiii, lxxxviii,
 333
 George 3d, lxvi
 Joshua, lxx
 Judith or Julia, lxiv, lxvi, lxxiv,
 333
 Mary, lxx, lxvi
 Mary Jones, lxx
 Patterson, lxx
 Robert 1st, lxx
 Robert 2d, lxx
 Thomas, lxx
 William, lxx
 William P., lxvi
 Hancock, N. D., 261
 Haney, Mr., 212, 213, 1065, 1192, and
 see Henry, A., Jr.
 Hangman's cr., 990
 Hannakalal or Hannakallal, 761, 1252
 Haplocerus columbianus, 851
 montanus, 35, 150, 613, 678,
 850, 851, 941, 946, 1058, 1065
 Haplodon major, 861
 rufus, 734, 755, 776, 808, 861
 Haplodontidae, 861
 harbor seal, 854
 hardhack, 835, 908
 Harding co., 157
 Hardscrabble peak, 1133
 Hardy, 417

Hardy cr., 418
 hare, 809, 865,
 hare-fly, 469
 Harlan, Dr. R.
 865
 Harmon, Mr. I.
 Harper and Bro.
 Harper, Francis
 Harper's Ferry,
 Harrison, Gov.
 111, 121
 Harrison, Mont.
 Harrison's ferry
 Harrisonville, I.
 Harrodsburg, K.
 hart, 845
 Hartshorn r., 54
 Hashoteen cr., 6
 Hassler, F. R.,
 hateful grasshop
 Hathaway, 1159
 Hatwai cr., 619
 haw, 826, 1041
 hawk, 724, 875,
 Hawkins' cr., 11
 Hawthorne's blu
 Hay (a chief), 15
 Hay cr., 166
 Hay, Mr., 1213
 Hay-cabin cr., 3
 Hayden's isl., 91
 Hays, Mr., 1213
 Hazen's r., 322
 H. B. Compy, s
 Head spring of J
 Heart mt., 1079
 r., 174, 234,
 Heeceta, 713
 Hecha or Heecha
 Heerman, Dr. A.
 Helena, 427, 430
 road to, 322
 Helianthus tubero
 heliotrope, 264
ἡλιότροπος, 264
 Helix fidelis, 898
 Hellgate (place),
 cr., Meagher
 cr., Missoula
 rap., Columb
 rap., Yellow
 r., 585, 589, 5
 1009, 1071
 Hell's Gate, 1071
 Hellwit, 672
 Hemawhaw, see N
 hemlock, 1022
 hemlock-spruce, 8

- Hardy cr., 418
 hare, 809, 865, 1088, 1123
 hare-fly, 469
 Harlan, Dr. R., 851, 854, 856, 860, 865
 Harmon, Mr. D. W., 591
 Harper and Brothers, cxxx
 Harper, Francis P., cxxxii
 Harper's Ferry, xxiv, cl, 390, 818
 Harrison, Gov. W. H., xxxiv, cxiii, 111, 1213
 Harrison, Mont., 452
 Harrison's ferry, 1139
 Harrisonville, Ill., xxx
 Harrodsburg, Ky., 63
 hart, 845
 Hartshorn r., 54
 Hashoteen cr., 985
 Hassler, F. R., lxxxv, lxxxvi
 hateful grasshopper, 1142
 Hathaway, 1159, 1160
 Hatwai cr., 619
 haw, 826, 1041
 hawk, 724, 875, 880
 Hawks' cr., 1160
 Hawthorne's bluffs, 157
 Hay (a chief), 159
 Hay cr., 166
 Hay, Mr., 1213
 Hay-cabin cr., 31, 1209, 1257
 Hayden's isl., 919
 Hays, Mr., 1213
 Hazen's r., 322
 H. B. Compy., see Hudson's
 Head spring of Jefferson r., 520
 Heart mt., 1079
 r., 174, 234, 261, 1187
 Heceta, 713
 Hecha or Hecha Wakpa, 156
 Heerman, Dr. A. L., 854
 Helena, 427, 430, 433, 1071, 1132
 road to, 322
 Helianthus tuberosus, 264, 544, 1054
 heliotrope, 264
 ἡλιότροπος, 264
 Helix fidelis, 898
 Hellgate (place), 1071
 cr., Meagher co., 433
 cr., Missoula co., 1068
 rap., Columbia r., 657
 rap., Yellowstone r., 1149
 r., 585, 589, 590, 591, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1071, 1072
 Hell's Gate, 1071
 Hellwit, 672
 Hemawhaw, see Nemaha
 hemlock, 1022
 hemlock-spruce, 830, 1022
 Hempstead, Edw., xxxv, xl
 Henderson, Mr. G., 206
 Heney, Mr., see Henry, Alex., Jr.
 henhawk, 875
 Hennebury's, Henneury's cr., 502
 Hennepin co., 1240
 Henry, Alex., Jr., 692, 1065, 1145, 1177, 1178, 1183, 1184, 1191, 1192, 1228
 Alex., Sr., 1065
 Andrew, lxxix
 MSS., 1065, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180
 VIII., 242
 Henry's lake, 445, 622, 1065
 Henshaw, Mr. H. W., 1038
 Hensley cr., 1143
 Hieracium lanatum, 982
 Herbert's cr., 29
 Hercules, lxix
 Hernandez, 850
 Herodias egretta, 73
 heron, 880
 Herpestes, 776
 herring, 362
 Hesperocichla naevia, 873, 1292
 Hesperomys leucopus, 864
 Heterodon niger, 435, 437
 platyrhinus, 435
 simus nasicus, 435
 Hettinger co., 171
 Hewes, Thos., xxxii
 Hickman co., Tenn., lv, lviii, lviii
 Hidatsa, 183, 184, 198, 219, 265
 Hidden cr., 154
 Hieracium venenosum, 239
 Hierochloa borealis, 1147
 Hieroglyphic rocks, 964
 Hietan, 59
 High Rocks, 962
 Highland Sitcanxu, 130
 Highlands (Rocky mts.), xxi
 Highwater cr., 130
 Highwood cr., 375
 mts., 342, 344, 347, 374, 378, 381
 Hihiemimo or Hihihenimmo, 1256
 Hildebrand, David, lxix
 Isaac, lxix
 Joseph, lxix
 Hill, Mr. Alfred J., viii, 16, 159, 1038
 Mr. M. S., ix
 Capt., 903, 904
 Hill cr., 502
 of Little Devils, 84, 86
 Hilva, 287
 hind, 845
 Historical Committee, xcvi
 Historical Society of Tenn., xlvi, li

- History of the Expedition, cxiii, cxv
- History of Quadrupeds, 843
- Hite, Sarah, lxiii
- Hodgkins, Mr. S., ix
- Hohastilpilp, 1003, 1004, 1007, 1010, 1013, 1017, 1026, 1027, 1032, 1036, 1037, 1039
- Hohe, 193
- hohhost, 1030
- Hohilpo, 1256
- Hoindeborto, 101
- Hokespam cr., 967
- Hole-in-the-wall, 290, 338
- Holman's cr., 668, 951
- Holt co., 41, 43, 44
- Holwai cr., 619
- holy grass, 1147
- rocks, 175
- stones, 166, 236, 237
- trees, 175
- Holy Writ, 490
- Homly rapids, 643
- honey-bee, 1020
- honeysuckle, 63, 488, 605, 835, 1041
- Hood or Hood's r., 677, 949, 951
- Hook or Hooke, Lt., xxiv, lxx
- Hooker, Sir J., 826
- Hookie cr., 981
- hooting-owl, 875, 915, 1028
- Hopawazupi cr., 88
- Hopkins and Seymour, cx
- Hopkins, G. F., cx
- Hopper's, 1134
- horned frog, toad, or lizard, 899, 968, 1018
- Horned Weasel (a chief), 202
- Hors cr., 1148
- horse, *passim* and 839
- Horse cr., 1148
- cr. (another), 1158
- Heaven, 969
- plains, 474
- pra., 474, 483, 573
- Prairie cr., 474
- valley, 587, 588
- horsefly, 1019
- horsetail (rush), 823
- Horsetail falls, 937
- Horton, 1160
- Hosler, Mr., see Hassler
- hostiles, 1098
- Hot bluffs, 84, 1258
- springs, Beaverhead co., Mont., 1126
- springs, Hunter's, 1138
- springs of Trav.-r. cr., 592, 594, 1060, 1061
- Hot Springs cr., see Gass' cr., 438 valley, 1126
- Sulphur springs, Colo., 486
- house-fly, 1019
- house-rat, 863, 864
- Howard, Gov. Benj., xxxiv, xxxv, xxxviii, lxxiv
- Mr. L. O., ix
- Gen. O. O., 1027
- Thos. P., *passim* and 232, 255
- Howard sta., 1157, 1158
- Howard's cr., 438, 439, 440, 1136
- Howe, Henry, lxviii
- Howe's Historical Collections, xlix
- Hoyealpo, 1256
- Hubbard cr., 1152
- Hubert's cr., 29, 1257
- isl., 29, 1257
- huckleberry, 605, 791, 798, 828, 835, 836
- Hudson's bay, 90, 212, 225, 1179
- Hudson's Bay Comp., 1179, 1226
- Hughes co., 127, 130, 146
- Hullooellell or Hullooettel, 911, 1256
- humble-bee, 1020
- Humboldt, A., xc
- humming-bird, 876, 1044, 1294
- Hump cr., 1140
- hump-backed salmon, 892
- Hungary, Hungary, or Hungry cr., 600, 601, 602, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1053, 1054, 1261, 1262
- Hunkpapa, 101, 130
- cr., 166
- Hunkpatina, 101
- Hunt, Col., 1212
- Mr. W. P., 21, 406, 655, and see Stuart
- Hunter, Dr., cix, cx, cxi, cxiii, cxv, 34
- Hunter's, Columbia co., Ore., 911
- Hot Springs, 1138
- Hunting cr., 234
- isl., 700
- Huntley, 1148, 1149
- Hurricane cr., 19
- Hutan Kutey pra., 83
- hyacinth, 952, 1295
- hydropathy, 1025
- Hyla regilla, 1018
- Hyodon alosoides, 362, 431
- tergisus, 362
- I
- Iakar, 554
- Ibar's channel, 29
- ibex, 150, 327, 613, 623
- Ibex cr., br. of Missouri r., 287
- br. of Yellowstone r., 1166

Ibex isl., 326
r., 1166

Ictalurus punctatus

Idaho, *passim*
1060

co., 1001,

Ietan, 59

Ihanktonwan,

Illinois, *passim*

Inds., 20,
r., 7

Ilwaco, 716

Ry. and N

Image-canoe is

Imaheim cr., 9

Imnaha r., 125

In-breeders, 13

inca, 62

Independence c

Hall, li

Indian, see nar

chiefs, e

Agent for

Bibliograph

Billy's rapi

Bureau, ix

character, i

cr., br. of

br. of

fort, 295

Knob cr.,

lodge, 410

Policy, Ess

rap., 963

Terr., xxxi

Indians, Estim

cxvii, cx

presents fo

Innaha r., 1255

insects, 1019

Inskeep, A. H.

ford and

Institute of Fra

Instructions to

Introduction, B

invoice of arti

Mandan,

Inyan Shasha-w

Tonka, 151

Wakahap,

Yankey, 70

Iowa cr., 82

Inds., xxxix

Irish edition of

Iron Eye hills, 5

Iroquoian, 148

Irving's Astoria

620, 630,

- Ibex isl., 326, 1260
r., 1166
Ictalurus punctatus, 54, 320, 363
Idaho, *passim* and 581, 594, 595, 1059, 1060
co., 1001, 1002, 1010
Ietan, 59
Hanktonwan, 95
Illinois, *passim* and 1116
Inds., 20, 148
r., 7
Ilwaco, 716
 Ky. and Nav. Compy., 716
Image-canoe island, 694, 917, 923
Imaheim cr., 981
Imnaha r., 1255
In-breeders, 130
inca, 62
Independence cr., 38, 39, 1258
 Hall, li
Indian, see names of families, tribes, chiefs, etc.
 Agent for Louisiana, lxxiii
 Bibliography, Field's, cvii
 Billy's rapids, 1001
 Bureau, ix
 character, lxxxi
 cr., br. of Missouri r., 434, 436
 br. of Yellowstone r., 1160
 fort, 295
 Knob cr., 61
 lodge, 410
 Policy, Essay on an, 1215
 rap., 963
 Terr., xxxiv
Indians, Estimate of the Western, cxxiv, cxxix, 1244
 presents for, 3
Innaha r., 1255
insects, 1019
Inskip, A. H., cxxiii, and see Bradford and
Institute of France, lxxix
Instructions to Captain Lewis, xxiii
Introduction, Bibliographical, cvii
invoice of articles sent from Fort Mandan, xxxvi
Inyan Shasha-watpa, 20
 Tonka, 151, 152
 Wakahap, or Wakarap, 171
 Yankey, 70
Iowa cr., 82
 Inds., xxxix, 19, 20
Irish edition of the History, cxxviii
Iron Eye hills, 50
Iroquoian, 148
Irving's Astoria (book), 2, 9, 21, 72, 620, 630, 655, 716, 1105, 1232
Island, see the names of islands
 bend, 300
 brook, 1152
 in the Big bend, 1258
 in the Little basin, 1259
 of Cedars, 1258
 of Willows, 49
 rap. in Kooskooskee r., 619
Isle à Beau Soleil, 47
Achoven, 46
à Pierre, 113
au Vache, 37
Chance (Chauve), 47
de Cèdre, 112
des Basques, 110
des Lauriers, 122
des Vaches, 37
Isles des Parcs, 36
 of France and Bourbon, xxxii
Isquetcoqualla r., 1069
ivy, 1000
Itazipitco or Itazipco, 101, 130
Itchkeppearja r., 1141, 1142
- J
- jackass-rabbit, jack-rabbit, 116, 865
Jack's cr., 617, 994, 995, 1033
Jackson, Gen. A., civ
 Mr., 790
Jackson's bridge, 1000
 lake, 1153
Jacob, J. G., x, xlix, l, xcix, cvi, cxxii, cxxiii
 and Smith, cxxiii
Jacon, 759
Jacques r., 89, 91, 1202, 1258
Jakon, 759
James r., 89, 518, 1202, 1258
Jardin des Plantes, lxxix
Jaune r., 283
Java, xxxii
jay, 876
J. Bowman, 756, 778 (tattoo)
Jefferson, Thomas, xiv, xvi, xxii, xxv, xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxvi, xxxix, xlii, xliii, xliv, xlix, lv, lvii, lxxviii, lxxii, lxxiii, lxxvi, lxxx, lxxx, xciv, xcvi, ciii, cviii, cx, cxiv, cxxiv, 1, 4, 54, 221, 250, 283, 443, 444, 445, 446, 451, 467, 720, 818, 1213, 1229, 1241, 1244
Jefferson barracks, lxxv
 city, Mo., 11, 14
 co., Mont., 430, 433
 r., 416, 438, 443, 444, 445, 446, 459, 460, 462, 468, 470, 472.

- Jefferson r. (*cont'd.*)
 494, 547, 573, 801, 817, 1004,
 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1149,
 1273
- Jefferson's deposit of L. and C. MSS.,
 xciv
- Memoir of Lewis, xv
- Message, xxxiv, xxxvi, cviii, cix,
 cx, cxi, cxlii, 4, 904
- Papers, xv, xxi, xxiii, xxxi, xxxvi,
 xxxix, lxx, lxxvi, lxxix, lxxx,
 xciv, xcvi, and see Act, Bureau,
 Congress, and State Dept.
- Prodrome, cviii, cxi
- Purchase, xxv, xxxiv
- Jehovah, 986, 987
- jellyfish, 897
- Jenkins, St. Louis local, lxxv
- jerked meat, 31
- Jerusalem artichoke, 264, 544, 1054
- Jessaume, Jessaume, Jesseaume,
 Jesseaume, Jessom, Jessume,
 etc., Mr. R., 180, 181, 189, 232,
 1178, 1184
- Jetan, 57
- Jeunehomme, Madame Veuve, cxx
- Jewish myth, 490
- Jews, 987
- Jim Crow point, 702
- Jim Ford's cr., 603, 607, 633, 999,
 1001, 1040
- isl., 633
- Jins isl., 1175
- jurked meat, 31
- Joe's isl., 1165
- John Day, see Day, J.
 point, 722
 rap., 655, 963
 r., upper, 655, 967, 970, 975
 r., lower, 722, 905
- John Quill (pseudon.), xlvii
- Johnson and Warner, lxxxix
- Johnson, Col. E. Polk, x
- Jones, Mary, lxx
- Jonkta, 151
- Jordan (place), 910
- Jordan and Goss, 891
- Joseph (chief), 1027, 1123
- Journal of Gass, cxvii, cxviii, cxix, cxx,
 cxxi, cxxii, and quoted through-
 out
 of Ho. of Reps. Tennessee, lviii
 of Lewis and Clark, orig. MS.,
 xciv, xcvi, xevi, and quoted
 throughout
- Judith or Judith's gap, 322, 333
 mts., 322, 324
 r., 322, 333, 1260
- Juglans nigra, 38
- Jumper gulch, 971
- jumping fallow-deer, 936
- Junction city, 1152
- Juncus, 435
 angustifolia, 103
- Juniper gulch, 971
- Juniperus communis, 273
 sabina, 273
 sabina procumbens, 268
 virginianus, 108, 506
- jurked meat, 31
- Jussaume, Jussome, etc., see Jess-

K

- Kaclasco, 950
- Kacure r., 107, see L'Eau qui Court
- Kagohami, 182, 189, 214, 220, 223,
 226, 236, 247, 1181
- Kagonomokshi, 183
- Kagoweto, 252
- Kahka-weto, 252
- Kahunle, Kahunkle, 758, 1251
- Kakawissassa, 159
- Kakoakis, 1180
- Kalama, 607, 911
 r., 697
- Kalapooiah, Kalapooian, Kalapuya,
 932, 933
- Kameahwah, 509
- Kamai, 1002
 cr., 601, 1001
- kamas, 604
- Kamas cr., 412, 415, 587
- kamash, 604
- Kamia, 1002
- Kamschatka, xviii, xix
- Kaninaviesch, 57
- Kansa, Kansas Inds., 34, 98, 517,
 1234, 1258
- Kansas city, 33
- Kansas, Kansas r., xxv, 33, 516, 517,
 1209, 1257
- Kapyo cr., 981
- Karankawan, 478
- Karmichigah, 123
- Kaskaskia, xxiv, lxvii, lxxix, ci, cii,
 civ
 r., xxx, 7
 village, xxx, xxxi
- Katalamet, Kathlamet point, 907
- Katlamat, Katlamet Inds., 705, 914,
 931
- Katlawotsett, 759
- Katototokah, 130
- Kaus, 760
- Kaw Inds., 98
 r., 33
- Kayowe, 58
- Kayser, cxxv
- Keane, Aug
- Kearney, Ge
 Mary P.
- Keemle, Cha
- Keetsatsa, 19
- Kectooshah
- Keg or Kegg
- Kekemahke,
 marqu
- Kellog cr., 1
- Kemoenim
- Kendrick, Ca
- Kennerly, Ge
 Harriet,
 Harriet
 James, l
 Samuel,
 William
- Kent's chute
- Kentucky, 2,
 Keogh, Col.,
- Kettle falls an
- Keyapaha r.,
- Key or Key's
- Keyser's cr.,
- Kiawa, 58, an
- Kibby's Wash
- Kichisapi Wal
- Kickapoo Ind
 isl., 37
- Kiersereau, Re
- Kieshowe r., 9
- Kihianan r., 9
- Kilamox, 744,
- Kilchis, 751
- kildeer, 966, 9
- Kilberhurst, 7
- Kilhermer, 757
- Kilhounakkle
 howanal
- Killamuck Ind
 758, 759
 1250, 12
- r., 751, 75
- Killawat, 759,
- Killaxthocles, 1
- kildeer, 966, 9
- Killebrew's Res
- Killed Woman'
- Kiliwashat, 75
- Kimooenim, 63
 cr., 629, 63
- Inds., 1246
- r., 620, 621
- r., (of Gass
- King and Queer

- Kayowe, 58
 Kayser, cxxvii
 Keane, Augustus H., 774, 932
 Kearney, Gen. S. W., lxxvii
 Mary P. R., lxxvii
 Keemle, Chas., lxxvi
 Keesatsa, 108
 Keetoosahawna cr., 169
 Keg or Kegg cr., 50
 Kekemahke, Kekemarke, Keke-
 marque cr. or r., 722, 725, 905
 Kellog cr., 1160
 Kemoenim cr., 1261
 Kendrick, Capt. John, 713
 Kennerly, Geo. H., lxxvii
 Harriet, lxiv, lxxvii
 Harriet Clark, lxxv
 James, lxxv, lxxvii, lxxviii
 Samuel, lxv
 William Clark, lxxv
 Kent's chute, 619
 Kentucky, 2, 3
 Keogh, Col., 1160
 Kettle falls and r., 1256
 Keyapaha r., 108
 Key or Key's cr., 340
 Keyser's cr., 1140
 Kiawa, 58, and see Kiowa
 Kibby's Washington Hall, lxxv
 Kichisapi Wakpa, 169
 Kickapoo Inds., 7, 37, 148, 1212
 isl., 37
 Kiersereau, René, lxxviii
 Kishowe r., 962
 Kihlanan r., 991
 Kilamox, 744, 751
 Kilchis, 751
 kildeer, 966, 968
 Kilherhurst, 757
 Kilbmer, 757
 Kilhouanakkle, Kilhowanahkle, Kil-
 howanake r., 727
 Killamuck Inds., 744, 750, 751, 757,
 758, 759, 763, 773, 781, 932,
 1250, 1251
 r., 751, 757, 931, 932
 Killawat, 759, 1251
 Killaxthocles, Killaxthokle, 761, 1252
 kildeer, 966, 968, 1287
 Killebrew's Resources of Tenn., 1
 Killed Woman's cr., 312
 Killiwashat, 759
 Kimooenim, 635, 983
 cr., 629, 635
 Inds., 1246
 r., 620, 621, 635, 637, 638
 r., (of Gass), 658
 King and Queen co., Va., lxiii
 King George's sound, 713
 King, Mr. N., 221
 kingbird, 3^r, 1289
 kingfisher, 300, 409, 448, 880, 915,
 1289
 king-salmon, 545, 892
 king-vulture, 879
 kinikinik, 139, 828
 Kinze, 1038
 Kiowa, 58, 59, 60, 98
 Kirby, Lemuel W., lix
 Kite Inds., 58
 kit-fox, 271, 848
 Kitunahan, 148
 Kiuse, Kiuze, 1038
 Klaskanine r., 727
 Klickitat, Klikitat co., 652, 676, 677,
 948, 963
 Inds., 605, 606, 949, 964, 1255
 r., 676, 950, 1255
 Klumaitumish, 761
 Knapp cr., 416
 Knapp's ldg., 695
 Knee, The, 1087
 Knife r., 179, 260, 261, 265, 1259,
 see also Little and Upper
 Knistenaux, cxi, cxiii, cxvii, 193,
 194
 Knob plains, 1074
 Knobs, pra. of the, 1074
 Knowlton, F. H., ix, 826
 Knox co., 90, 102, 107
 Knox, Gen. Henry, lxxviii
 Koch, Mr. Peter, x, 443, 1151
 Koch's cr. is a name of that small
 stream on which Capt. C.
 camped opp. Ft. Ellis, July
 14th, 1806, see 1133
 Komeyer cr., 601, 1001
 Kooskooskee r., lxxxv, lxxxix, 586,
 590, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598,
 599, 600, 606, 607, 610, 616,
 617, 620, 621, 622, 786, 801,
 802, 971, 972, 980, 981, 984,
 985, 986, 987, 993, 994, 996,
 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001,
 1002, 1009, 1033, 1045, 1055,
 1062, 1063, 1246, 1247, 1255,
 1260, 1261, 1263, 1297
 Kootenai r., 991
 Kootenay cr., 588, 1119
 Kuitc, 758, 759
 Kusa or Kusan, 760
 Kuskelar, 808, 809
 Kwada, 59
 Kwapa, 12
 Kwiniault, 669
 Kwokwoos, 760

L

- Laabeech's r., 1156
 Labbadie, Sylvestre, lxxix
 Labeashe r., 677
 Labeaume, Louis, xxxviii
 Labenile cr., 32
 Labiche, F., *passim* and 2, 255
 Labiche lake, 255 (of Mississippi r.,
 Labiche's r., br. of Columbia r., 677,
 949, 957, 1248, 1262,
 r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1156,
 1157, 1158
 Labieshe's r., br. of Columbia r., 677
 r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1156
 Labrador, 431
 La Camas, 918
 Charbonnière, 5, 32, 1257
 Charette, 2, 8, 1182, 1211
 La Clede, P., 2
 La Crow or Croix, Mr., 1206
 Croix, J., 1229
 Lac Cœur d'Alène, 990
 d'Esprits, 70
 Lacs au Bois léger, 84
 Lackwater cr., 299
 lady-slipper, 1058, 1062
 Lafass, Mr. Alex., 1206
 Lafayette co., 27, 29
 Lafayette, General or Marquis de, lxvii,
 lxxix
 Lafrance, Mr. B., 203, 1179
 Lahanna, 1255
 Lahooat, 153, 1193, 1194, 1259
 Lahtoo r., 990
 Lake Andes, 112
 Biddle, 1153
 Como, 587
 Eustis, 1153
 Henry, 445, 622, 1065
 Labiche, 255
 Lewis, Ancient, 975
 Michigan, 98
 of the Woods, xxix
 Red Rock, 445
 r., 914, 916, 931
 Travers, 87
 Vancouver, 917
 Winnepec, Winnipeg, 1225, 1229
 Yellowstone, 1153
 Lallemand, A. J. N., cxx, 590
 Lamaltar cr., 1247
 Lambert's pine, 832
 lamb's-quarter, 46, 415
 Lamine r., 18
 Lancaster, Pa., xxiv
 Lander, Mr. F. W., 1077
 Lander's cr. or flk., 1076, 1077, 1078
 Land of the Dead, 977
 lands, grant of, xxxviii
 Landselle's fort, 1195
 Lang's ldg., 964
 Lanius excubitoroides, 361
 Lapage, see Lepage
 Lapage r., 975, 1262
 Lapeyrouse, 713, 714
 Lapwah, Lapwai, Lapway, 988
 cr., 616, 988
 Ind. agency, 619
 mission, 619
 Laramie co., Wyo., 108
 larch, 1043, 1045
 large black-and-white pheasant, 870
 blue heron, 880
 gray squirrel, 854, 855
 red fox, 848
 swan, 885
 wolf, 846
 large-leaved thorn, 836, 908
 lark, 876, 1287
 Lark cr., 349
 lark-bunting, 349
 lark-woodpecker, 875, 1065, 1287
 Larlielo, 1256
 Laroche, Mr., 203, 213, 226, 228, 229,
 240, 248
 Lartielo r., 1256
 Larus glaucescens, 881
 occidentalis, 881
 Las Animas r., 59
 Lasiurus pruinosis, 398
 Lassus, 161
 Lastaw r., 1256
 Latah co., 617
 r., 990, 1256
 Latham, Robert Gordon, 55, 57, 58,
 606, 759, 760, 774
 Latin passage, 221
 Latourelle falls, 937
 Lauderdale co., Ala., lii
 laurel, 724
 Laurel cr., 123
 isl., 122
 sta., 1142, 1147
 Laussat, Commr. of France, xxxiv
 Lautaw r., 990, 991, 992, 1256
 Lawrence, Kas., 12
 co., Tenn., lvii, lviii
 Lawrence, G. N., 882
 Lawyer (a chief), 1002
 Lawyer's Cañon cr., 601, 1001, 1002
 Laws of Louisiana, xl
 Lawson, Alex., xliii
 Lazeka r., 1159
 Lea, Dr. Isaac, 897
 Judge John M., x
 Lead cr., 15

Lead-mine l
 Leaf Bed, r
 Shooter
 leather-wing
 Lebach r., 1
 Le Borgne,
 1179, 1
 Le Boulet r.
 Le Conte, D
 L'Eau qui C
 see Q
 Monte,
 Ledyard, Joh
 Legislature o
 l, lx
 leggings, 566
 Le Gros Blan
 and S
 Lemhi pass, 2
 r., 445,
 525, 5
 553, 5
 622, 1
 res., 574
 lemming, 868
 Lenox, 300
 leopard, 864
 Lepage or L
 189, 25
 Lepage's r.,
 1262
 Lepidium rud
 sativum,
 virginianu
 Lepus america
 baird
 wash
 artemisia,
 campestri
 809, 86
 nuttalli, 8
 sylvaticus
 townsendi
 virginianu
 Le Rock, Mr.
 letter of credit
 Lester, Hubba
 Lewis and Cla
 co., Mont
 Lewis and Cla
 Bitter-root
 Estimate o
 1244
 Meteorolog
 pass, 421,
 1067, 10
 1260

- Lead-mine hill, 14, 1257
 Leaf Bed, 102
 Shooter, 102
 leather-winged bat, 398, 874, 877
 Lebach r., 1156
 Le Borgne, 242, 243, 244, etc.; 1177,
 1179, 1180, 1183, 1186, 1192
 Le Boulet r., 171
 Le Conte, Dr. J. L., 854
 L'Eau qui Court, 107, 1200, 1258, and
 see Qui
 Monte, 269
 Ledyard, John, xviii, xix
 Legislature of Tenn., xxii, xliii, xlix,
 1, lx
 leggings, 566
 Le Gros Blanc, 566, and see Big White
 and Shahaka
 Lemhi pass, 483, 550, 573, 574
 r., 445, 487, 492, 512, 520, 521,
 525, 526, 527, 528, 533, 547,
 553, 572, 573, 574, 575, 621,
 622, 1123, 1245
 res., 574
 lemming, 868
 Lenox, 300
 leopard, 864
 Lepage or Lapage, B., *passim* and
 189, 253, 255, 272, 850
 Lepage's r., 655, 975, 1247, 1254,
 1262
 Lepidium ruderales, 16
 sativum, 16
 virginianum, 16
 Lepus americanus, 225
 bairdi, 1123
 washingtonianus, 865
 artemisia, 118, 866
 campestris, 116, 124, 225, 269,
 809, 865, 1088
 nuttalli, 866
 sylvaticus, 866
 townsendi, 865
 virginianus, 865
 Le Roek, Mr., 203
 letter of credit, xxxi, 818
 Lester, Hubbard, exiv, cxvi
 Lewis and Clark, lxx and *passim*
 co., Mont., 430, 433, 1080
 Lewis and Clark's
 Bitter-root Mt. trail, 595, 598
 Estimate of the Western Indians,
 1244
 letter to Chabollez, 187
 Meteorological Register, 1264
 pass, 421, 430, 550, 551, 803,
 1067, 1071, 1076, 1077, 1078,
 1260
 Lewis and Clark's Remarks and Re-
 flections, 1281
 r., 727
 Summary Statement, cxxiv
 Lewis and Hook (or Hooke), lxx
 Lewis co., Tenn., xli, l, lii, liv, lvii, lviii
 co., Wash., 717
 street, St. Louis, Mo., xl
 Lewis, Fielding, xvi
 John, xvi
 Meriwether, *passim*, and esp. as
 follows:
 commission as Governor,
 xxxviii
 death of, xli, xlv
 elegy on, by Wilson, xlv
 Essay on an Indian Polley,
 by, 1215
 instructions from Jefferson to,
 xxiii
 letters of, xxii, xxxvi, xxxvii,
 lxx, 167, 1185
 Memoir of, by Jefferson, xv,
 cxxiv, cxxix
 monument to, xxii, liii, lvii,
 lviii, lix, lx
 muster-roll of, exi, 167, 257,
 259
 notice of, li
 particulars of death of, xlv
 portraits of, xlvi, li
 Observations and Reflections,
 etc., by, cxxiv, 1215
 Supplement to Jefferson's
 Memoir of, by Coues, xliii
 Nicholas, xvii
 Reuben, lxxix
 Robert, xvi
 Samuel, lxxxvii, 721
 T. H., 86, 88, 103, 106
 Lewis' ancient lake, 975
 basin, 1121
 pass, 551
 point, 715, 716, 717
 r., in Idaho, Ore., and Wash.,
 528, 529, 535, 572, 573, 583,
 585, 621, 622, 623, 624, 635,
 636, 637, 638, 643, 786, 787,
 801, 802, 971, 975, 976, 983,
 984, 985, 986, 987, 996, 1033,
 1034, 1036, 1038, 1123, 1245,
 1246, 1247, 1254, 1255, 1261,
 1263, and see Snake r.
 r., Wash., 696, 697, 913, 916,
 960, 1249, 1262
 woodpecker, 428, 456, 877, 878,
 1042
 Lewisia rediviva, 543

- Lewiston, 594, 597, 616, 620, 970, 972,
978, 987
shoals, 619
Lexington, Mo., 29
Ore., 730
Lexington University, lxxxv
Liatris scariosa, 239
squarrosa, 239
Liberateur, 92
Liberté, 64, 69, 77, 253
Library of Congress, lviii, cxi
State Dept., lviii
Supreme Court, lviii
Tennessee, lviii
Lick cr., 587
licorice, 302, 739, 823
Life and Times of Gass, xlix, cxxiii
Lighting Crow, 159
Lightning cr., 1074
Lightwood lakes, 84
Lignite (town), 1160
Ligustrum vulgare, 84
Likawis, 758
Liliaceæ, 826
lily, 1057
Limax columbianus, 742
Limestone (a place), lxx
Limnæidæ, 896
Lincoln, Mont., 1075
Link, Solomon, lxx
Linnæus, 868, 890
Linum perenne, 423
liquorice, 823
Lisa, M., lxxix, 62, 242, 256, 443,
1153, 1154, 1232
Lisbon, 18
Little basin, 265, 266
Belt mts., 322, 333, 344, 381
bend of Mo. r., 147, 151
Bighorn r., 1154, 1159, 1160
r. (another), 1158, 1159
Blackfoot r., 1071
Bow (a chief), 72, 88
cr., 88, 106, 1258
inclosure, 88
Cedar isl., 113
Cheyenne r., 154
Crow, 1183
Deer cr., 1139
Dog cr., 324, 332
Dry cr., 294, 299, 1259
r., 299, 1111, 1259
Fox, 184, 241
Gate of the mts., 439
Giant rap., 1140
Good Woman's cr., 15
Heart butte, 173
r., 173
Little Horn r., 1152
r. (another), 1158, 1159
Knife r., 274, 1117, 1174
Lake r., 1262
Manitou cr., 15, 1257
Minnetaree village, 1177
Missouri r., 261, 267, 268, 1173,
1176, 1259
Muddy cr., Cascade co., Mont.,
415, 416
r., Mo., 10
r., Mont., 287
r., N. D., 278
Nemaha r., 46, 1258
Osage Inds., 12, 26, 1209, 1216,
1257
People, 86
Platte r., 35, 517, 1258
Porcupine cr., 300
r., 1158
Prickly-pear cr., 422, 1075
Raven, 182, 189, 214, 1181
Rock cr., 324
Rocky cr., 324
cr., br. of Milk r., 301
Mt. cr., 322, 324
mts., 301, 314, 322, 323, 341,
347
Rosebud r., 1141
Saline r., 16, 17
Salmon r., Idaho, 1255
Sandy cr., 341
Shallow r., 35
Sioux r., 70, 1204, 1258
Spirits, 86
Tabo cr., 27
Tarkio cr., 42
Thief, 77
Timber cr., 1138
Wabash, lxxv
Water cr., 1073
White Salmon r., Wash., 678,
947, 1262
Wolf Mt. cr., 1157
mts., 1150
r., 1156, 1157, 1158
r., (another), 1163
Wolf's Medicine, 184
York, Pa., ci
Littorina scutulata, 896
sitchana, 896
Livingston, 1131, 1134, 1136, 1138
Livingstone, Robt. R., xxxiv
lizard, 898, 899, 900, 966, 968, 1018
Loafer Inds., 130
Lobelia inflata, 780
Lock cr., 1137
Lockhart, Patrick, lxx

Locongott
locust, 114
Locust Gro
Lodge of
where
Logan, Mo
N. D.
logcock, 87
Loisel, Reg
Loisel's for
Lo Lo cr. o
or B
599.
of
pass, 5
P. O.,
trail, 56
(see
London Qu
Lone Pine r
Long bend
Dalles,
Island,
isl., in
Lake cr
"narrow
bia r.
only
island
narrows,
954, 9
reach of
Long, . iaj, S
72, 89
long-leaved p
Longreach E
Longman, H
cxiii
Longman, H
Brown
longspur, 349
long-tailed de
Loncica, 38,
involucra
Lookout bend
cr., 149
loon, 881
Lost Horse cr
Louasell, see
loucirvia, 678
Louiselle, see
Louisiana, xx
xxxv, 1
Gazette, x
tanager, 1
Louisiane, His
Louis's r., 573

- Locongotiha, 183
 locust, 1142
 Locust Grove, Ky., lxiii
 Lodge of Ancient York Masons, lxxiv
 where all Dance r., 1147
 Logan, Mont., 1131, 1132, 1133, 1135
 N. D., 170
 logcock, 875, 1065
 Loisel, Registro, 125
 Loisel's fort, 126, 1195, 1259
 Lo Lo cr. or fk. of Clark's, St. Mary's,
 or Bitter-root r., in Mont., 590,
 599, 600, 601, 603
 of Kooskooskee r., in Idaho,
 1001, 1014, 1040
 pass, 594
 P. O., Idaho, 1040
 trail, 594, 1057
 (see also Lou Lou)
 London Quarterly Review, cxxv
 Lone Pine rap., 329
 Long bend of Mo. r., 123
 Dalles, 955
 Island, N. Y., lxiv
 isl., in Upper Columbia r., 969
 Lake cr., 172
 "narrow island," in Lower Colum-
 bia r., 693 (Clark's MS. says he
 only "supposed" it to be an
 island, which it never was)
 narrows, 666, 667, 668, 951, 953,
 954, 955, 956
 reach of Columbia r., 964
 Long, -raj. S. H., 5, 6, 9, 11, 37, 40, 62,
 72, 89, 96, 844, 846, 848, 1222
 long-leaved pine, 1041, 1045
 Longreach Elbow, 964
 Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme,
 cxiii
 Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and
 Brown, cxxv
 longspur, 349
 long-tailed deer, 952
 Loniceria, 33, 835
 involucrata, 282
 Lookout bend, 146, 147, 151, 1194
 cr., 149
 loon, 881
 Lost Horse cr., 586, 587
 Louasell, see Loisel
 loucirvia, 678
 Louiselle, see Loisel
 Louisiana, xxiii, xxvi, xxxiii, xxxiv,
 xxxv, 1, 2, 11, 23, 1215
 Gazette, xl, lxxix
 tanager, 1035
 Louisiane, Hist. De la, 24
 Louis's r., 573, and see Lewis' r.
 Louisville, Ky., lxiv, lxxviii, lxxxv,
 ciii, 2, 1185
 Louisville's fort, 1195
 Lou Lou, Missoula co., Mont., 589
 cr., or fk., Mont., 590, 592, 593,
 and see Lo Lo
 Loup r., 1258
 loup-cervier, 211, 734, and see Lynx
 and lynx
 louservia, 211, 250, 847
 Loutre cr. and isl., 9
 louverin, 211
 Lower Big cr., 588, 1119
 Brule Inds., 130
 cañon of Yellowstone r., 1134
 cascades, 685, 941
 Chinookans, 701, 711, 717
 Coquille Inds., 760
 Deer cr., 1139
 John Day rap., 963
 Killamuck Inds., 759
 Kooskooskee r., 616, 617, 1001
 Lewiston shoals, 619
 Missouri r., 51
 Nez-percé Inds., 988
 Oven isl., 48
 Umpqua Inds., 759
 Lowland Sitanxu, 130
 Lucelle, see Loisel
 lucervia, 734
 Lucette, see Loisel
 Lucilia caesar, 1019
 Luckaso, Luckkarso, 761, 1252
 Luckawis, 758, 1251
 Lucktons, 758, 1251
 lues Veneris, 780
 Lu Lu fk., 590, and see Lo Lo and
 Lou Lou
 Lukawis, see Luckawis
 Lumley, Chas., 501
 Lummi res., 913
 Lunatia heros, 898
 lewisi, 898
 Lundy's Laue, civ
 Lutra canadensis, 175, 409, 852
 Lutraria capax, 896
 maxima, 896
 Lyceum, U. S. Naval, lxxix
 Lydia (brig), 903
 Lyman co., 116, 117, 125
 lynx, 211, 734, 755, 847
 Lynx canadensis, 211, 847
 fasciatus, 678, 734, 755, 847, 912
 rufus, 847

 M
 Macaw territory, 775
 Mackay, Mr. J., 74, 790

- Mackenzie, Alex., 591, 692
 Chas., 1177
 Donald, 691
 (see also Mc)
- Mackinaw boat, 4, 1109
 Compy., 212
- Macoma nasuta, 897
- Macon, 296
- Maclura aurantiaca (*lappin*), 21
- MacrEacan, Mr., 1184
- Mactridæ, 896
- Madavoay r., 41
- Madison, James, xxxv, lxxiv, civ, 9,
 446
- Madison mts., 443
 r., 438, 443, 446, 467, 470, 801,
 1108, 1130, 1131, 1132
- Madison's cave, 864
- Madovesians, 97, 98
- magpie, 118, 272, 875, 953, 1111
- Magpie cr., 430
- Maha, Mahar, see Omaha
 cr., 75
- Maha, Mahaha, Maharha, Maharhar,
 Mahawha, 176, 183, 197, 260,
 1177, 1179, 1181, 1258, 1259
- Mahican, 148
- Mahnotah, 184, 202
- Mahoney cr., 1247
- Mahpahpahahzah r., 371
- Mahpahpapapassatoo, 202
- Mahserassa, 184
- Mahtopanato, 193
- Mahtoree, 93
- Mahtushahzah, 315
- Main Divide, 430, 550, 1124, and see
 Continental
 of Bitter-root mts., 580, 594
- Major's cr., 677, 949
- Malheur co., 1254
 r., 1254
- mallard, 448, 456, 743, 886, 912
- Mallotus pacificus, 895
 villosus, 895
- Malta bend, 24, 26
- Mamillaria missouriensis, 441
- mammoth, xxv
- Mandan beads, 245
 buffalo-dance, 221
 codex, 152, 229, 233, 253, 260,
 261
 Inds., xxiii, xxxvi, lxxxvii, 3, 173,
 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, etc.;
 chaps. v., vi., etc.; 196, 197,
 207, 208, 220, 230, 233, etc.;
 1176, 1177, 1188, 1182, 1184,
 1189, 1191, 1192, 1259
 invoice, xxxvi
- Mandan letter, xxxvi
 medicine-dance, 222
 (town), N. D., 174
- Manetopa Inds., 193
- Manitari, 183
- Maniteau cr., 15
- Manithou r., 17
- Manitoba, 261, 262
- Manito or Manitou cr., 15, 17, 1257
 isl., 17
 r., 16, 17, 1257
 rocks, 15
- Mankizitah r., 117
- Manton, Mr. Walter, ix
- manuscripts, original, xciv, xcvi
 manzanita, 827
- maple, 679, 834, 908, 911
- maps, 221, 642, 658, 801, 803, etc.
- Marais des Liards, lxix
- Marapa r., 158
- Marbois, Barbe, xxxiv
- Marengo, 983, 985
- Margaritana margaritifera, 897, 1016
- Maria's pass, 350, 356, 363, 1094
 r., 343, 344, 345, 346, 354, 356,
 357, 359, 518, 817, 1064, 1084,
 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089,
 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094,
 1095, 1096, 1097, 1100, 1101,
 1105, 1106, 1260
- Marie, Alexis, lxxxviii
- Marietta, xxv
- Maringo, 983
- Maripa r., 158
- Marks, Dr., xciii
 Mrs., xciv
- marl, 305
- marmot, 564, 968
- Marquette and Johot, 20
- Maropa r., 158
- Marrow, see Moreau r.
- Marsh cr., 586
- Marshal, Andrew, cx
- Marshaskap or Marshaskass r., 1158,
 1159
- marsh-grass, 1035
- Marshy isls., 1250
- Martha's or Marthy's r., 239, 1112,
 1159
- martin, 444
- Martin, Barclay, lviii, lxii
 Capt., 37
- Martin co., 157
- Martin's isl., 696, 913, 1250
- Mary's r., 585, and see St. Mary's r.
- Marysville, 422, 1075
- Masons, Anc. York, lxxiv
- Mashaskap r., 1158, 1159

Masac, x
 Massacnus
 Mast cr.,
 Master No
 Mastodon
 Matooton
 Matthews,
 Maubuksh
 Mauro, P.
 Maury, Pa
 Maury co.
 Maximilia
 Maximilia
 Maxwell,
 Maxwell's
 may-apple,
 Maynadier
 Mayor of
 Mayradier
 Mazama m
 McAdow's
 M'Clanen,
 M'Clellan,
 Capt.
 1220
 M'Cllelland
 the
 M'Cracken
 187,
 McDonnell
 M'Dougal,
 McHenry c
 McLesser's
 McIntosh c
 M'Keenan,
 cxx,
 M'Kenzie,
 1174
 Sir A.,
 (see
 M'Kenzie F
 McLean co.
 McNair, Al
 M'Neal, Hu
 752,
 M'Neal's cr
 M'Rea, Ma
 McTavish, 1
 M'Vickar, 1
 4, 53,
 1105,
 Mdcwakanto
 Meagher co.
 Meares, Cap
 medals, 100
 medicine, 11
 bag, 62
 dance, 2

- Massac, xxiv
 Massachusetts, 148
 Mast cr., 14
 Master Neddy, cxv, cxvii
 Mastodon, xxv
 Matootonka, 182
 Matthews, Dr. W., 184, 1178, 1184
 Maubuksheahokeah, 228
 Mauro, P., cxvi
 Maury, Parson, xviii
 Maury co., Tenn., lvii, lviii, lxi
 Maximilian, 1184
 Maximilian's jay, 454
 Maxwell, J., li, cxxiii
 Maxwell's point, 696
 may-apple, 1283
 Maynadier's cr., 1163
 Mayor of Benton, Mont., ix
 Mayradier's cr., 1163
 Mazama montana, 851
 McAdow's cañon, 1138
 M'Clanen, Capt., 1210
 M'Clellan, Capt., 1210, 1230
 Capt. R., 1204, 1207, 1208,
 1229
 M'Cllelland, Mr., 62, 1207, is one of
 the above captains
 M'Cracken or M'Crachen, Mr. H., 178,
 187, 1184
 McDonnell, Allen, 1184
 M'Dougal, an Astorian, 716, 728
 McHenry co., 262
 McJesser's cr., 475
 McIntosh co., 170
 M'Keehan, David, cii, civ, cxviii, cxix,
 cxx, cxxii, 150, 327, 1191
 M'Kenzie, R., 187, 203, 226, 232, 248,
 1174
 Sir A., cxi, cxii, cxiv, 950
 (see also Mack-)
 M'Kenzie Head, 715
 McLean co., 177, 179, 261
 McNair, Alex., xxxv, lxxv, lxxvii
 M'Neal, Hugh, *passim*, and 255, 484,
 752, 1083
 M'Neal's cr., 494, 495, 498, 1129
 M'Rea, Major, xxiv
 McTavish, Mr., 240
 M'Vickar, Rev. Dr. A., cxxx, cxxxi,
 4, 53, 80, 713, 876, 991, 1000,
 1105, 1160
 Mdcwakantonwan, 99, 102
 Meagher co., 430
 Meares, Capt. John, 713
 McDals, 1093, 1190, 1191
 medicine, 1190
 bag, 625
 dance, 222
 medicine, practice of, 989, 990, 1005,
 1021, 1024
 stone, 236, 237, 986
 Medicine Bow cr., 1139
 Bow mts., 485
 Creek treaty, 59
 Hill r., 125
 Knoll r., 127
 r., 371, 383, 430, 1069, 1079,
 1080, 1081, 1132, 1260, and see
 Sun r.
 rock, 154
 Rock coulée, 1091
 Meenah Wakpa, 261
 Melanerpes erythrocephalus, 877, 878,
 1111, 1289
 melanians, 896
 Melaniidae, 896
 Meleagris americana, 36
 Meles taxus, 862
 mellow-bug, 930
 melon-bug, 931
 Melukitz, 760
 Memacanjó, 101
 Memahopa, 236
 Memaloose Alahee, 677, 682, 910,
 949
 Memoir of Meriwether Lewis, Jeffer-
 son's, xv
 of Patrick Gass, xcix
 of William Clark, lxiii
 Supplement to Jefferson's, xliii
 Memphis, Tenn., xl, lii
 Menard, Pierre, lxxix
 Sophia, lxxvii
 Mendenhall, Prof. T. C., ix
 Mendenhall's cr., 1138
 Menominee, 148
 menstruants, 987, 999
 Mentha canadensis, 391
 Mephitis mephitica, 120, 866
 Merameg r., 40
 Mercer co., 179, 261
 merganser, 386, 456, 887
 Mergus serrator, 386, 456, 887
 Meriwether family, xvii
 Meriwether's bay, 723, 727, 728, 797,
 905, 1263
 Merriam, Dr. C. H., 1032
 Merril, 1140
 Mershon Printing Compy., x
 Merula migratoria, 875, 1065, 1288
 Messages to Congress, xx, xxxiv,
 xxxvi, cviii, cix, cx, cxiv, 4,
 904, 1244
 Mesship, Mr., 790
 Metaharta, 184, 198
 Metamorphoses of Ovid, 166

- Metcove, 965, 966
 Meteorological observations, Hunter's, cx
 Register, Lewis and Clark's, 1264
 Methodist Quarterly Review, cxxv
 Methow, 965
 Metolius r., 962
 Mexican mts., 328
 Miami cr., 25
 Inds., 148
 r., c
 Micacuopsiba, 101
 mice, 864
 Michaux, André, xx
 Michilimackinac Compy., 212
 Micksucksealton, 1256
 Micmac, 148
 Mid Cañon, 420
 Middendorff, 896, 898
 Middle Boulder r., 1139
 Caddoans, 55
 cr., 1135
 fk. of Kooskooskec r., 1001, 1026
 fk. of Salmon r., 534
 John Day rap., 963
 Park, Colo., 485, 486
 Middletown, Ky., lxxvii
 Miditadi, 183
 Mihopash, Mihopinish, 237
 Miles city, 1160, 1161, 1163
 Milford, 262
 Milhau, Dr. J. J., 760
 Militia of Louisiana, xxxix
 Milk r., 293, 301, 345, 1091, 1094, 1111, 1259
 River post, 301
 Mill cr. (Dalles), 669, 950
 cr., Mont., 588, 1119
 Miller, Col., civ
 Mills co., 51, 52, 53
 isl., 18
 Miltenberger, Anthony, cxv
 Milton, Mont., 1164
 Ore., 914, 931
 cr., 931
 Minah Wakpa, 261
 Minatari, 183
 Mindawarcarton, 99, 102
 Mine r., 17, 1257
 Mineral bluffs, 81, 518
 Miner's rap., 101
 Minetare, 183
 Ming's bar, 425
 Minikooju, 130
 Minitari, 183
 mink, 853
 Minnaesa r., 1154
 Minnakenozzo, Minnakeineazzo, Minneconjou, 100, 101, 128, 129, 130
 Minnesota r., 80, 89, 1221, 1240
 watershed, 89
 Minnessurraee, 202
 Minnetaree, 183, 196, 198, 199, 200, 219, 225, 261, 262, etc.
 of Mo. r., 448, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1183, 1189, 1234, 1259
 of the North, or Fort de Prairie, 493, 1095, 1086, 1095, 1098, 1099, 1110
 Minnissurraee, 183
 Minoma, Mo., lxxvii
 mint, 391
 Mires, Jacob, 1225
 Miry cr., 261
 r., 1176, 1177, 1259
 Missel shell r., 1110
 Mission cr., 1137, 1138
 Crow Ind., 1137
 Lapwai, 619
 Mississippi r., *passim* and xxix, xxx, xl, 89, 1263
 Missoula, 585, 586, 590, 1068, 1071, 1128
 co., 585, 1073, 1122
 r., 585, 991, 1067, 1068
 watershed, 594
 Missouri Fur Compy., lxxix, 62, 1154
 Gazette, xl, lxxiv, 9
 Inds., 22, 23, 26, 61, 64, 65, 1236, 1257
 Masonic Lodge, No. 12, lxxviii
 Republican, lxxvi
 r., not indexd (throughout the book)
 Saturday News, lxxvi
 State, or Terr., xxxiv, xxxv, lxxvii
 watershed, 98
 black-tail, 705
 Missouriopolis, 14
 Mitchell, Judge J. T., ix
 Mitchell's cr., 429
 Mix co., 112
 Miyokendi r., 113
 moccasin, 567
 Moccasin buttes, 347
 Inds., 211
 mts., 322
 with Holes Inds., 523
 moccasin-flower, 1058, 1062
 moccasin-snake, 1018
 modus vivendi, 854
 Mohegan, 148
 Moin, Moingona, etc., 20, and see 185
 Moines

Mokis, 479
 Molale, Mo
 mole, 864
 Molge toro
 mollusks, 8
 molly-cotto
 Molothrus
 Mombran,
 monax, 564
 Moncure cr
 Monceakis,
 Monekagoh
 mongos, 777
 Monteau co
 Monnel's fo
 Monongahel
 Monroe, Jar
 Monroc rap
 Mont Pluvie
 Rainy,
 Montagnais,
 Mountain's cr
 Montauk, 14
 Montbrun's
 Monterey, 7
 Monter's cr.
 Montgomery
 Monthly Au
 Review,
 Monticello,
 250
 Wash.,
 Monument,
 liii, lvii,
 Monumental
 rap., 631
 rock, 631
 Moon cr., 11
 moonac, moo
 Moore, Mr.,
 Dr. S. B.
 moose, 845,
 moose-bird, 8
 moosis, 1032
 Moquis, 479
 Morchella esc
 More, Mr., 80
 Moreau cr., 1
 r., 156
 morel, 1049
 Morgan sta.,
 Morgan's isl.,
 Morton co., 1
 Morou, see M
 Morrison, Wn
 Morrow co., 6
 Morus rubra,
 Moscheto cr.,

- Molineazzo, Min-
 128, 129, 130
 121, 1240
 198, 199, 200,
 2, etc.
 6, 1177, 1178,
 1183, 1184,
 1259
 Port de Prairic,
 1095, 1098,
 Mokis, 479
 Molale, Molele, Mollale, 1038
 mole, 864
 Molge torosus, 900
 mollusks, 896
 molly-cottontail, 866
 Molothrus ater, 1065, 1081, 1288
 Mombran, see Montbrun
 monax, 564
 Moncure cr., 1074
 Moneekis, Monekis r., 356
 Monekagoha, 72
 mongos, 776
 Moniteau co., 15
 Monnel's fort, 1160
 Monongahela r., c
 Mouroc, James, xxxiv, xxxv, lxxv
 Monroe rap., 1164
 Mont Pluvieux, 695
 Rainy, 695
 Montagnais, 148
 Mountain's cr., 41
 Montauk, 148
 Montbrun's tavern, 10
 Monterey, 713, 854
 Monter's cr., 41
 Montgomery co., Va., lxxv
 Monthly Anthology, cx
 Review, cxxv
 Monticello, Va., xv, xvi, xxxix, xcvi,
 250
 Wash., 698
 Monument, Lewis', xxii, xlix, l, li,
 liii, lvii, lviii, lix, lx
 Monumental Committee's report, lviii
 rap., 631
 rock, 631
 Moon cr., 1160
 moonac, moonax, 564, 966, 968
 Moore, Mr., 790
 Dr. S. B., lviii, lxii
 moose, 845, 1032
 moose-bird, 876
 moosis, 1032
 Moquis, 479
 Morchella esculenta, 1049
 Morc, Mr., 800
 Moreau cr., 14, 1257
 r., 156
 morel, 1049
 Morgan sta., Mont., 1162
 Morgan's isl., 46
 Morton co., 171, 173, 174
 Morou, see Moreau
 Morrison, Wm., lxxix
 Morrow co., 649
 Morus rubra, 32, 48
 Moscheto cr., 53
 Moscow, xix
 Moses, 490
 Mosier's cr., 677
 mosquito, 417, 431, etc.
 Mosquito cr., 53, 1258
 cr., Idaho, 994, 1032
 mother of pearl, 1016
 Mouingouina, 20
 Mount, see Mt.
 mountain artillery, 402
 boomer, 861
 cock, 525, 1289
 goat, 678, 850, 941
 hare, 1123
 lion, 865
 plover, 433
 quail, 936
 sheep (*i. e.*, Rocky Mountain
 goat), 678, 1058, 1065
 sheep, 613
 trout, 894
 Mountain Side, Mont., 1134
 Mountraille co., N. D., 274
 Mourning ground, 69
 mouse, 864
 Mouse r., 6, 89, 261, 262, 273, 279,
 1177, 1259
 mouswah, 1032
 Mptolyas r., 962
 Mt. Adams, 647, 923
 Coffin, 698, 699, 910
 Ellis, 1131
 Helien, 694
 Hood, 644, 647, 656, 660, 677,
 699, 919, 923, 962, 975, 976,
 992, 1038
 Idaho, 1000, 1026, 1027
 Jefferson, 647, 916, 923, 924, 962,
 975, 976, 1038
 Moran, 1153
 Neahkahna or Necamey, 749, 750
 Pleasant, lv
 Rainier, Rainy, Ranier, Regnier,
 647, 694, 923
 Solo, 699, 910
 St. Elias, 713
 St. Helen, Helena, or Helen's,
 646, 694, 923
 Tacoma, 923
 Mud isl., 113, 1198
 Muddy cr., br. of Sun r., 1081
 cr., Cascade co., Mont., 416
 r., Mo., 10, 28, 1257
 r., Mont., 287, 289, 290
 r., N. D., 275, 276, 278
 (see also Big and Little)
 Muir city, 1134
 mulberry, 48

- Mulberry hill, Ky., lxiii, lxvii, lxviii
 mule, 547, 558
 mule-deer, 546, 715, 844, 1058
 Mulknoma r., 691
 Mullan, Lt. John, 588, 592, 990
 Mullan's pass, 1071
 trail, 595, 601, 1002, 1057
 trail, Shaw to Benton, 1086
 mullet, 519, 953, 976
 Mulluk, 760
 Mulpah r., 1255
 Multnomah co., 688, 692
 falls, on Columbia r., 689, 932, 937
 falls of Multnomah r., 925, 932
 Inds., 523, 691, 711, 916, 923, 931, 932, 933, 938, 1248, 1249, 1262
 isl., 916
 r., 691, 692, 916, 919, 922, 923, 924, 925, 928, 975, 976, 1248, 1249, 1253, 1254, 1262
 mungo or mungoose, 776
 Munsee Inds., 148
 Murrow cr., 1257, and see Moreau
 Mus decumanus, 863, 864
 floridanus, 40
 Musca domestica, 1019
 vomitoria, 315
 muscle, see mussel
 Muscleshell rap., 646, 1247, 1261
 r., 315, 518, 1110, 1259
 Muscle shoal r., 1110
 Mushiuga, 72
 Muskogean, 98, 148
 Musqueto cr., 53, 1258
 cr., Idaho, 994
 mussel, 76, 646, 731, 896, 897
 Musselshell bend, 318
 r., 316, 518, 1110, 1136
 Mustela americana, 251
 canadensis, 848
 pennanti, 806, 848
 Mustelidae, 670, 848
 Muster cr., 1161
 muster-roll, cxi, 257, 259, 816
 Mustleshell r., 316
 musu, muswa, 1032
 Mutton mts., 962
 Myers sta., Mont., 1156, 1157
 Mylochilus caurinus, 970
 Myry r., 1176
 Mystic lake, 1133
 Mytilidae, 896
 Mytilus californianus, 731
 edulis, 731, 896
- N**
- Nacota, 193
 Nacu, Nacumi, 760
 Nadawa r., 41, 517
 Nadiouxioux, 98
 Nadowa isl., 1207
 r., 1207
 Nadowasi, 98
 Nadoway r., 41
 Nadowessiwag, 97, 98
 Naduet, 41
 Nahwah r., 599, 600, 601, 603, 1001, 1014, 1040
 Nakoaiq r., 931
 Nanpashene Society, 96
 Nantikoike, 148
 Napias cr., 577
 Napotlh r., 914
 narnis-berry, 158
 Narragansett, 148
 narrow-dock, 415
 Narrows of Columbia r., 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 951, 953, 954, 955, 956, 1248, 1262, and see Long and Short
 Nasal r., 761
 Nashville American (paper), xlviii
 Nashville, Mo., 15
 Tenn., xlviii, li, lii, liii, lviii, civ
 Natchez, Miss., lii
 Trace, xvii, l, lii, liii, liv
 Natica herculea, 898
 heros, 898
 lewis, 898
 National museum, 1169
 Park, 1134, see Yellowstone
 Natural Walls, 338, 1108, 1109, 1260
 Naudowessies, 98
 Nauset, 148
 Navajo, 478
 Naval Chronicle, xlviii, li
 Lyceum, lxxix
 Nawizi r., 108
 Nebraska, *passim*
 city, 49
 r., 51
 Nedlewhauld or Nedwauld r., 990
 Nechacolge, Nechacoke, Nechacokee, Nechacolee, Nechecolee, 922, 926, 927
 Neeketo, 759
 Neechacokee, 1248
 Neechaooke r., 1262
 Neechokioo, 938, 946
 Neekeeto or Neeketo, 759, 1251
 Neely, Mr., xli, xlix, liii
 Neerchokioo or Neerchokioon, 761, 917, 922, 1248

Neeshuabato
 Neeshuepah
 996, 1
 Negisticook
 Negundo acer
 Nehalem bay
 r., 750
 Nehanan r.,
 Neighing Ho
 Neill, Rev. I
 Nekanican r.
 Nelart's bay,
 Nelson, Adm
 Nemaha co.,
 r., 24, 4
 1250,
 Nemaquinne
 Nematnomac
 Nemo r., 125
 nemorhdine
 Nemshaw, see
 Neogche, 22
 Neotacha, 22
 Neotoma cine
 floridana,
 occident
 Nequally cr.,
 Nereocystis lu
 Nestocton, 75
 Nestucca, 775
 Netarts bay, 7
 Netul r., 726,
 New Jersey, 4
 Madrid, x
 Mandan is
 Mexico, 1
 Orleans, x
 Testamen
 Timber r.
 Year's day
 York Com
 Natio
 New York, M
 N. Y.
 Newastarton, 1
 Newburgh, Te
 Newdarcha, 22
 Newman, John
 Newton, Prof.
 Nez-percé co.,
 cr., 582
 fk. of Clar
 Inds., 522,
 Chopunn
 pass, 586
 res., 603
 r., 582
 trail, 524,

- Neeshnabatona r., 45, 1258
 Neeshnepahkeook, etc., 989, 994,
 996, 1004, 1032, 1039
 Negisticook cr., 699, 909
 Negundo aceroides, 267, 282, 420
 Nehalem bay, 749, 750, 751
 r., 750
 Nehanan r., 747
 Neighing Horse, 183
 Neill, Rev. Dr. Edw. D., x, 1065
 Nekanican r., 747
 Nelart's bay, 751
 Nelson, Admiral, 721
 Nemaha co., 43, 46
 r., 24, 43, 44, 46, 1206, 1207,
 1250, 1258
 Nemalquinner, 924, 1249
 Nemathomaq, 692
 Nemo r., 1254
 nemorhedine ruminants, 851
 Nemshaw, see Nemaha
 Neogehe, 22
 Neotacha, 22
 Neotoma cinerea, 40, 400, 863
 floridana, 10, 863
 occidentalis, 864
 Nequally cr., 699, 909
 Nereocystis lutkeana, 898
 Nestocton, 758
 Nestucca, 775
 Netarts bay, 751
 Netul r., 726, 727, 791, 1263
 New Jersey, 431
 Madrid, xxxv, xxxviii
 Mandan isl., 233
 Mexico, 1230
 Orleans, xxxiv, l, lxvi
 Testament, 619
 Timber r., 679
 Year's day of 1806, 742
 York Compy., 1225
 Nation, ix, xci
 New York, Mont., 429
 N. Y., xl, lxiv, exxiii
 Newastarton, 101
 Newburgh, Tenn., xli, lii, liv
 Newdarcha, 22
 Newman, John, 167, 253, 258
 Newton, Prof. Alfred, ix
 Nez-percé co., 617, 987, 1001, 1002
 cr., 582
 fk. of Clark's r., 582, 586, 1120
 Inds., 522, 605, 606, 988, and see
 Chopunnish
 pass, 586
 res., 603
 r., 582
 trail, 524, 586, 593, 59 1002
 Miami cr., 751, 757
 Nichinanbatonais, Nichinibatone r., 45
 Nichols, Col., civ
 Nicollet, Prof., 66, 81
 Nidmahaw, see Nemaha
 Niece, 757
 Niellia, 835
 Nigger Tom isl., 919
 Night cr., 123
 nighthawk, 398, 1289
 Nightingale cr., 14
 Nikepun r., 677
 Nile r., xix
 Nimakas, Nimelaw, Nimmelaw, see
 Nemaha
 nine-bark, 835
 Nine-mile cr., 36
 ninnegahé, 139
 Niobrara r., 107, 108, 1200
 Nipmuc, 148
 Nishnabatana, Nishnabatona, or
 Nishnebottona r., 45, 47, 48,
 and see Neesh-
 Niatatci, 22
 Nixon, Geo., lix
 Nocktock r., 973
 Nodana, see Nodawa
 Nodaoua r., 41
 Nodawa or Nodaway co., 41
 r., 41, 44, 1258
 Nodowa r., 41
 No-heart cr., 67
 Nootapareescar, 198
 Nootka Inds., 774
 sound, xviii, xxxi, 713, 714, 789
 Nootka-Columbian Inds., 774
 No-preserves isl., 110, 1199
 Norris cr., 334
 North Boulder r., 453, 455
 Cheyenne Ind. res., 1159
 cr., 434
 fk. of Cheyenne r., 147, 1160,
 1162
 Cokalahishkit r., 1073
 Dearborn r., 1078
 Fish cr., 579
 Kooskooskee r., 612, 616,
 997, 1045, 1057
 Lewis' r., 622, 1255
 Lewis' r., Wash., 913
 Maria's r., 1092, 1093
 Missouri r., 343
 Platte r., 1162
 Salmon r., 528, 529, 533, 577
 Wisdom r., 529
 mt., 323, 341, 346
 Mt. cr., 323, 1259
 Park, Colo., 51, 485, 486

- North Platte r., 51, 108, 485, 486
r. (Rio Colorado), xxviii
r. (Rio Grande), xxviii
- Northern Boundary Survey, 1109
- Caddoans, 55, 144
- Lights, 190
- Nez-Perce trail, 524, 586, 593,
594, 1002
- Pacific R. R., 641, 1070, 1134,
1136, 1137, 1138, 1140, 1147,
1148, 1149, 1151, 1156, 1158,
1159, 1160, 1161, 1164
- Northwest Compy., 203, 212, 225,
238, 239, 240, 241, 728, 1177,
1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229
1237, 1238
- Norway cr., 82
- notations of the weather, etc., 1264
- notebooks, xev
- No-timber cr., 143, 1194
- Notophthalmus torosus, 900
- Nowada, see Nodawa
- Nsietshawus, 744
- Nucifraga columbiana, 530
- Numenius longirostris, 276, 347, 411,
1109, 1288
- nutcracker, 530
- Nuttall, Thomas, 406, 864, 866, 905,
974
- Nuttall's whippoorwill, 171
- O
- Oahitaroup r., 1163
- oak, 833
- Oak cr., 158
point, 909
- Oakanagan, Oakanazen, Oakinacken,
Oakinagan, 974
- Oaktanpaserha cr., 284
- Oaktaroup, Oaktarponer r., 1163, 1164
- Oatlashoot, 582, 1056
- Obituary of Clark of 1838 cited, lxxvi
- observations, astronomical, 670, 671
and reflections, cxxix
- Observatoire de Clarke, 714
- Oceaa in view, 702
- Ocoa, xxx
- Œil de Fer, or Effroi, 50
- O'Fallon, Benj., lxx, lxxx, xci
Col. John, lxx
Dr. James, lxx
- O'Fallon's cr., 1163
- Ogallala, Oglala, 99, 101, 130
- Ognion r., 269
- Ohcenaw, Ohhaw, Ohheenaw, 182,
184, 205, 236, 241
- Ohio r., xxxv, lxxxvi, c
- Oiseonsing r., 1221
- Ojibwa, Ojibway, 148, 194
- Okandanda, 99, 128, 126, 130, 133,
134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140,
141
- Okanagan, Okcnagan, Okenagen,
Okinagan, Okenakan, Okimi-
kaine, Oknagan, Oknagen, 974
Inds., 605
r., 1255
- Okobojou cr., 146
isl., 144
- Okonagan, Okunookan, 974
- Oksut ridge, 1086
- Old Baldy, 1047
mission, 619
route, 70
Testament, 986
Woman at a Distance, 183
- oldfield lark, 876
- Oleashoot, 582
- Olive cr., 652, 967
- Oliver co., 175, 176
- Olor buceinator, 885, 886
columbianus, 885, 886
- olthen, 895
- Omadi, 74
- Omaha, 52, 66
cr., 75
Inds., 9, 74, 75, 76, 98, 137, 517,
1204, 1258
- Ompschara, 184, 243
- Oncorhynchus, 892, 893
chavieha, 545, 891, 892
gorbuscha, 892
keta, 892
kisutch, 892, 893
lycaodon, 545
nerka, 545, 892
quinnat, 545, 892
- One-eye, 242, 1180
- Oneonta falls, 937
- Ongpatonga, 72
- onion, 268, 432, 435, 915, 1029
- Onion cr., 269, 1259
isl., 432
- Ontario (sloop-of-war), 728
1034, 1036, 1056, 1059, 1062,
1063, 1066, 1122, 1246, 1256
- open letter of credit, xxxi
- Opuntia, 123, 438
fragilis, 317
- orehid, 1058, 1062
- Ord, Geo., 40, 111, 842, 845, 850, 851,
854, 856, 860, 868, 872, 886

Ordway, Serg.
xxxvi, 2
411, 10
1107, 1
1176, 1

Ordway's cr., xxv
Journal, 1

Oregon r., xxv

Oregon, *passim*
border, 64
crab-apple
fever, cxx
robin, 873
ruffed gro
Ry. and N

Oreortyx picta,
organization of
Origin of Amer
original MSS.,
original, 1032

Orkuta r., 115

Oro Fino cr., 6

Ortyx picta, 93

Osage agency,
apple, xxv,
co., 10
Inds., xxxi
plum, xxv,
r., 11, 516,
Woman's r

Osaukee, 22

Oseegah, 193

Osmerus steven

Ossage, see Osa

Otariide, 853

Otchenaukanc,

Otcheyedan, 69

Othouez, 23

Oto, Otoe co., 4
Inds., 23, 2

Ottawa, 148

otter, *passim* and

Otter cr., Mo.,
cr. or r., M
isl., 9

Otto, Ottoe, 23,
65, 1236,

Ouisconsing r., 2

Ovanda, 1074

Oven isl., 48

overland route
981

Ovid's Metamor

Ovis ammon, 35
montana, 35
613, 946,
montana (=

Owawieha cr., 11

- Ordway, Serg. John, *passim* and xiii,
 xxxvi, xciv, 2, 41, 74, 201, 254,
 411, 1032, 1064, 1084, 1085,
 1107, 1113, 1125, 1128, 1131,
 1176, 1205
 Ordway's cr., 422
 Journal, lxxxvi, xciv
 Oregon r., xxvi, xxxi
 Oregon, *passim*
 border, 644
 crab-apple, 826
 fever, cxxxi
 robin, 873
 ruffed grouse, 872
 Ry. and Nav. Compy., 629
 Oreortyx picta, 936
 organization of the Expedition, 2
 Origin of Amer. Inds., cix, cxi, cxiii
 original MSS., xciv, xcv, xcvi
 original, 1032
 Orklat r., 1156
 Oro Fino cr., 611, 1001
 Ortyx picta, 936
 Osage agency, 12
 apple, xxv, 1283
 co., 10
 Inds., xxxix, 12, 98, 986
 plum, xxv, 21, 1283
 r., II, 516, 517, 1144, 1211, 1257
 Woman's r., 7, 1257
 Osaukee, 22
 Oseegah, 193
 Osmerus stevensi, 895
 Ossage, see Osage
 Otariidae, 853
 Otchenaukane, 974
 Otcheyedan, 69
 Othouez, 23
 Oto, Otoe co., 48, 49, 50
 Inds., 23, 24
 Ottawa, 148
 otter, *passim* and 852
 Otter cr., Mo., 9
 cr. or r., Mont., 1139
 isl., 9
 Otto, Ottoe, 23, 24, 54, 55, 61, 63, 64,
 65, 1236, 1258
 Ouisconsing r., xxix
 Ovanda, 1074
 Oven isl., 48
 overland route in Washington, 978,
 981
 Ovid's Metamorphoses, 166
 Ovis ammon, 35
 montana, 35, 150, 214, 284, 326,
 613, 946, 1154
 montana (= Haplocerus), 851
 Owawicha cr., 127
 Owen brothers, 588
 Owens sta., Mo., lxiix
 owl, 875, 915, 1028
 Owl r., 156, 261
 Owyhee rap., 652, 654, 964
 Ox-bow bend, 425
 Ozark mts., II

 P
 Pabaksa, 95
 Pacific co., Wash., 703, 710
 ocean, 494, 523, 702, 1263, and
 passim
 salmon, 545
 pack-rat, 400
 pack-saddle, 539
 Padani Tijdhe r., 130
 Paddo, 60
 Padouca, Paduca Inds., 60, 478
 r., 33, 57, 58, 59
 Paducah, Ky., lxxvi
 Pahah-wakan, 125
 Paha Owussoke, 110
 Pahkee, 493, 494, 499, 1006, 1007,
 1036, 1063, 1069, 1070, 1076,
 and see Pawkee
 Pahnje, 55
 Pahoja, 20
 Pailsh, Pailsk, 762, 1252
 Pain Court, 2
 Paine r., 467
 Paine, Thomas, 467
 Painted rock, 440
 Wood cr., 177, 280
 painter, see panther
 Painter cr., 573
 Paisley, Scotland, xlv
 Pai-ute, 479
 paleozoic formation, 416
 Palanata Wakpa, 157
 Pallas, Peter S., 843, 882
 Palliotepellow, 1070
 Palmer's cr., 22
 Paloos, 666, 1070
 Palouse r., 630, 632
 Paltpolla r., 1254
 Pamlico, 148
 Panasht, 477
 Panax ginseng, 1000
 quinquefolia, 1000
 Pandion haliaëtus carolinensis, 300, 880
 Pani, Pania, Panie Inds., 55, 56, 57,
 1234
 isl., 146
 Panimaha, 56
 panther, 312, 458, 737, 864
 Panther butte, 314
 isl. and cr., Mo., 27, 28, 1257

- Panther cr. (Painter cr., in Shoshone cove), 573
 cr. (of L. and C.), 458
 Pantosteus jordani, 1138
 paper-birch, xxvii
 Pape's cr., 42
 Papillion or Papillon, Neb., 53 (said to have been so called for a Frenchman there of that name)
 cr., 53, 1258
 Papin's store, 1209
 Pappie cr., 42
 Parc cr., 36
 Paris, France, xviii, xix, cxx
 Treaty of, xxxiv
 Park city, Mont., 1147
 co., Mont., 1134, 1140
 isl., 36
 range, Colo., 485
 r., S. D., 156
 Park, Mr. J. D., xli, xlviii, xlix, lii, liii, lviii, lvi, lx, lxii
 Parker, Mr. Maurice E., 384
 Rev. S., 691
 Parkville, 35
 Parsee tower, 762
 particulars of the death of Captain Lewis, xlv
 parturition en route, 551
 party-colored corvus, 953, 1111
 Pascal cr., 149
 isl., 153
 Pasco, 636
 pasheco, pashequa, pashequaw, etc., 603, 604, 627, 777
 Pass Codex, 1067
 from Montana to Idaho, 550
 of the three Sioux rivers, 123, 1258
 (see also names of passes)
 Patah, 985
 Pataha or Patahaha cr., 630, 983
 Patched Skin butte, 154
 Patit or Patita cr., 982
 Pattahaha cr., 983
 Patterson, Mr., xxiv
 Paunch Inds., 199, 1154
 Pavilion, Pavillon, Pavion r., 630
 Paviotso, 479
 Pawkee, 554, and see Pahkee
 Pawnashte r., 622, 1032, 1255
 Pawnawneahpahbe, 93
 Pawnee House, 112
 Inds., 9, 54, 55, 57, 98, 144
 isl., 108
 Loups, 56
 Republicans, 56
 Pawnees or Pawnis Deserted r., 150
- Payallup res., 698
 Payette r., 1254
 peach-tree, 1283
 Peale, Chas. Wilson, li
 T. R., 844
 Peale's museum, 250, 850
 Peary's isl., 919
 Pea Ridge, Ark., lxvi
 pearl mussel, 1016
 oyster, 522, 565
 Pease's bottom, 1156
 r., 1156
 Pedicæetes columbianus, 115, 155, 319, 867, 868, 1065, 1287
 kennicotti, 868
 phasianellus, 115, 868
 pekan, 806, 848
 Pekitanoui r., 22
 Pelat cr., 982, 983
 Pelecanus erythrorhynchus, 28, 1283, 1286
 pelican, 70, 650, 1283, 1288
 Pelican isl., 70
 rap., 650, 1262
 Pelloatpallah, Pellotepallars, 1070, 1246
 pellucid substance, 897
 Peluse r., 630
 pemtitgon, pemmican, 207
 Pend d'Oreille lake, 350, 585, 589, 591, 991
 Pennacook, 148
 Pennant, Mr. Thos., 843, 848
 Penawa, Penowawa cr., 628
 Pepuennemah cr., 994, 1033
 Pequot, 148
 Perez, Juan, 713
 Perisoreus canadensis capitalis, 876
 obscurus, 743, 876
 periwinkle, 896
 Perkins, F. B., cix
 Permo-carboniferous, 82, 416
 perigone, perogue, 4 and *passim*
 Perrin du Lac, viii, and *passim*
 Perry cr., 80
 Perrysburg, 1086, 1106
 Peter's cr., 40
 Peters, Lt., 1212
 Petit Arc cr., 88, 106
 Omaha village, 1558
 Petite côte, 6
 Platte r., 35
 rivière des Sioux, 69
 petits chiens, 111
 petrel, 881
 Petrochelidon lunifrons, 338, 374, 444
 Pettit Ark cr., 88, 106
 Peucedanum cous, 1000, 1014, 1022

Phalacrocorax
 dilophus,
 Phalænoptilus
 1288
 Phalanthropy
 Phasianus colu
 pheasant, 274,
 872, 953
 Philadelphia,
 xl, li, lx
 cxxi, cx
 Philanthropy r.
 Philosophical S
 Philosophy r.,
 Phillips, Henry
 Richard, c
 Phleum pratens
 Phoca rock, 12
 pealei, 854
 vitulina, 85
 Phocæna vome
 Phocide, 670, 8
 Phragmitis com
 Phrynosoma do
 Piaheto, 159
 cr., 166, 16
 Pianskislav, 148
 Piasa hills, xxx
 Pica pica huds
 1111, 121
 Picea sitchensis,
 Picicorvus colum
 Pickering, Dr.
 Picolls or Picott
 Picus villosus, 1
 harrisi,
 lylosco
 pied brant, 882,
 pied-billed grebe
 Piegan P. O., 10
 cr., 579
 Pierce, Franklin
 Pierced-nose In
 606, and
 Pierre à flèche, 1
 Pierre, S. D., 13
 pigeon, 410, 869
 Pigeon r., 61
 Pike, Lt. Z. M.
 850, 1202
 Pike pond, 42
 Pike's peak, 1206
 pike-perch, 362
 Pilcher, Joshua,
 pileated woodpec
 Pillar rock, 702,
 Rock camp,

- Phalacrocorax cinnamatus, 881
 dilophus, 650, 881
 Phalacroptilus nuttalli, 171, 398, 1111,
 1288
 Phalanthropy r., 1129
 Phasianus columbianus, 868
 pheasant, 274, 430, 453, 580, 869, 870,
 872, 953, 1059
 Philadelphia, Pa., xiv, xv, xxii, xxiv,
 xl, li, lxxi, lxxxiii, lxxxv, xciv,
 cxi, cxxii
 Philanthropy r., 459, 467, 470, 1129
 Philosophical Society, see American
 Philosophy r., 451, 470
 Phillips, Henry, Jr., viii
 Richard, cx, cxi
 Phleum pratense, 46
 Phoca rock, 1262
 pealei, 854
 vitulina, 854
 Phocæna vomerina, 891
 Phocidae, 670, 853, 854
 Phragmites communis, 1035
 Phrynosoma douglasi, 899, 968, 1018
 Piaheto, 159
 cr., 166, 168
 Pianskislaw, 148
 Piasa hills, xxx
 Pica pica hudsonica, 118, 875, 983,
 1111, 1287
 Picea sitchensis, 832
 Picicorvus columbianus, 530, 1028
 Pickering, Dr. Chas, 912
 Picolls or Picott's rap., 328
 Picus villosus, 1286, 1287
 harrisi, 877, 930
 lyloscopus, 1044
 pied brant, 882, 884
 pied-billed grebe, 888
 Piegan P. O., 1097, 1099
 Pierce city, 594, 611
 cr., 579
 Pierce, Franklin, cvi
 Pierced-nose Inds., 20, 522, 524, 602,
 606, and see Nez-
 Pierre à flèche, 18
 Pierre, S. D., 131
 pigeon, 410, 869
 Pigeon r., 61
 Pike, Lt. Z. M., cxxvi, 59, 111, 328,
 850, 1202, 1206, 1222
 Pike pond, 42
 Pike's peak, 1206
 pike-perch, 362
 Pilcher, Joshua, lxxv
 pleated woodpecker, 875
 Pillar rock, 702, 720
 Rock camp, 702
 Pilot's village, 1261
 pine, *passim* and 306, 318, 832, 1041,
 1043, 1045
 Pine brook, 1164, 1165
 butte, 1150
 cr., Mont., br. of Mo. r., 307, 1259
 cr., Mont., br. of Shields' r., 1137
 cr., Ore., 1255
 cr., Wash., 652, 966, 967 (two of
 them)
 isl., 418, 420
 ridge, 1151
 Ridge agency, 149
 Pine-tree rap., 631, 632
 pinnated grouse, 54, 867
 Pinus flexilis, 457
 lambertiana, 832
 ponderosa, 1041
 rigida, 306, 318
 Pioneer cr., 529, 578, 1124, 1125
 pipe, 492
 Piper's Idg., 5 (found also as "Fifer's")
 Pipestone, 457
 cr., Dak., 123
 cr., Mont., 457, 458
 Piranga ludoviciana, 1035
 piroque, see per-
 Pirus rivularis, 693, 724, and see Pyrus
 Pischous, Piscous r., 973
 Pishquitpa, Pishquitpah, Pishquitpaw,
 Pishquouse, Pishquow, 649,
 966, 967, 973, 1247, 1262
 Piss-cows r., 973
 pitch-pine, 306, 457, etc.
 Pittsburgh, Pa., xxi, xxiv, xxv, xxxv,
 lxx, civ, cix, cxxii
 Pityophis, 1018
 sayi, 437
 Piute, 479
 Place of Beaver cr., 170
 Placer, Mont., 433
 Placunanomia macroschisma, 896, 897
 Plains of the Columbia, 952
 planter, 47, and see sawyer
 plane-tree, 48
 Platanus occidentalis, 48
 Platicthys stellatus, 891
 Platte city, 35
 cr., 113
 r., 51, 52, 512, 516, 1162, 1205,
 1258, 1293
 Plattsmouth, 51
 Pleasant camp, 1196
 Pleuronectes stellatus, 891
 plover, 433, 1065, 1287
 Plum or Plumb cr., 21
 cr., Ore., 688
 cr., S. D., 107, 1201, 1258

- Plum isl., 151
Poa pratensis, 1035
 tenuifolia, 1035
 Pocasse, 159
 cr., 166
 pocket-gopher, 263, 993
Podasocys montanus, 433, 1065
Podiceps holboellii, 888
 occidentalis, 882
Podilymbus podiceps, 888
Podophyllum peltatum, 1283
 Poems and Literary Prose of A. Wilson, xliv
 poggamoggon, 560, 561
 Pohah, 1253
 poil, 849
 Point Adams, 714, 744, 791, 794,
 1250, 1263
 Distress, 705, 707, 708
 Ellice, 704, 705, 707, 708
 George, 728
 Lewis, 715, 716, 717, 761
 Meriwether, 1263
 Open-slope, 709
 of Rocks, 409
 of View, Clark's, 749
 Round, 714
 Samuel, 721, 907
 Tongue, 728
 William, 722, 726, 728, 905, 1263
 Pointer cr., 169
 Poison cr., 1136
 poison-hemlock, 1022
 Pokende cr., 123
 Poker flats, 290
 Polanche, 605
 Poland, xix
 polecat, 120, 326, 866, 867
 calwort, 1294
 Policy, Essay on an Indian, 1215
 Political Cabinet, cx
 Pollock cr., 617
 Polyandria, 837
 Polygonata, 826
 Polygynia, 837
 Polyphemus, 242
 Polyodiaceae, 838
Polypodium scolieri, 838
 Pomeroy, 630, 985
 pomme blanche, 302, 1173
 de terre, 42
 Pompey's Pillar or Tower, 1149, 1150,
 1151, 1172
 Ponca, Poncar, Poncara bluffs, 110
 Inds., 109, 1258
 r., 108, 1258
 Ponchette cr., 314
 Pond cr., 38
 Pond r., of Gass, 165
 Pongo Inds., see Ponca
 Pony, Mont., 452
 Pope, Capt. J., 59
 Mrs. C. O'F., lxiv
 Poplar forest, xciv
 r., 293
Populus angustifolia, 356, 364
 monilifera, 48, 364, 1283
 tremuloides, 416, 423
 trichocarpa, 908, 911
 porcupine, 114
 Porcupine cr., N. D., 169
 r., br. of Milk r., 293, 301
 r., br. of Mo. r., 293, 1112, 1259
 r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1158, and
 see Great and Little
 Pork r., 156, 1193
 porpoise, 891
 Port Townsend, 775
 Portage cr. or r., 376, 377, 398, 1084,
 1260
 des Sioux, lxix
 from Missouri to Columbia waters,
 572, 573, 574
 of cascades of Columbia r., 941,
 942, 944
 of great chute, 684
 of Great Falls, Mo. r., lxxxv, 382
 et seq., 398
 of Great Falls of Columbia r.,
 lxxxv, 658, 659, 660, 960
 of Lake Superior, 212
 Porte de l'Enfer, 1071
 Portfolio (magazine) xliii, xliv, 187
 Portland, Ill., xxx
 Ore., 692, 924
 Portpellar r., 1254
 portraits of Captain Clark, xlviii, li
 of Captain Lewis, xlviii, li
 Poscapsahc, Poscopsohe, Poscopsohe,
 etc., 183, 192, 203, 220, 224,
 240, 1178, etc.
 Postoffice lake, 695
 postoffice at St Louis, first, xxxix
 Potlatch cr., 616, 617, 619, 988, 993
 Potoash, 762, 1252
 Potomac, Mont., 1073
 Pottawottami agency, 7
 co., 52, 53
 Inds., 148
 Potter co., 154
 Pottock cr., 617
 Potts, John, 255 and *passim*
 Potts' cr., 424, 427
 pouched rat, 263
 Pouchette cr., 314
 Powder r., Mont., 268, 1153, 1162

Powder, Ore.,
 Powell, Maj.,
 96, 672
 Power of attor
 Powhatan, 148
 practice of me
 1021, 10
 Prairie cr., see
 cr. (or Ho
 474, 47
 548, 57
 des Roche
 du Chicn,
 du Pont, x
 of the Kno
 prairie buffalo
 cock, 150,
 dog, 111,
 hen, 54, 1
 lark, 1065
 wolf, 271
 Pratte, Bernar
 Prenanthes ser
 Prescott, Ariz.
 Wash., 98
 Fresho co., 125
 prickly-pear, 1
 441, 624
 Prickly-pear cr.
 and Litt
 Pride cr., 269
 Prince of Wied
 milian
 Pritchard, Jan
 605
 private secretar
 privet, privy, 8
 Procyon herna
 lotor, 24
 Prodrome, cviii
 prongbuck, pro
 prosopoeia, lx
 Prospect hill, 8
 isl., 122, 1
 prospectus of o
 Proulx, Mr., 12
 Prunus america
 demissa, 28
 virginiana,
 pamila, 44
 Pryor, Sergeant
 200, 225,
 1143, 11
 1172, 11
 Pryor's cr., 429,
 cr. (another
 gap, 1149
 mt., 1149

- Powder, Ore., 1254
 Powell, Maj. J. W., ix, 22, 55, 58, 59,
 96, 672, 711, 760, 774, 915
 Power of attorney, xc
 Powhatan, 148
 practice of medicine, 989, 990, 1005,
 1021, 1024
 Prairie cr., see Fire-prairie
 cr. (or Horse Prairie cr.), 472, 473,
 474, 475, 476, 483, 504, 547,
 548, 573, 1127
 des Roches, xxx
 du Chien, lxxvi, 1202
 du Pont, xxx
 of the Knobs, 1074, 1075, 1076
 prairie buffalo (lizard), 899
 cock, 150, 642
 dog, 111, 859, 1062
 hen, 54, 155, 866, 1065, 1287
 lark, 1065
 wolf, 271
 Pratte, Bernard, xxxviii
 Prenanthes serpentaria, 239
 Prescott, Ariz., 395
 Wash., 980, 985
 Presho co., 125, 126, 130
 prickly-pear, 123, 125, 317, 415, 424,
 441, 624
 Prickly-pear cr., 422, 424, and see Big
 and Little
 Pride cr., 269
 Prince of Wied, 1184, and see Maxi-
 milian
 Pritchard, James Cowles, 57, 97,
 605
 private secretary, xxi
 privet, privy, 84
 Procyon hernandezii, 854
 lotor, 24
 Prodrôme, cviii, cxi
 prongbuck, pronghorn, 850
 prosopopœia, lxi
 Prospect hill, 80
 isl., 122, 123
 prospectus of orig. ed., 1814, lxxxvi
 Proulx, Mr., 1212
 Prunus americana, 32, 107
 demissa, 282, 420
 pumila, 44
 virginiana, 44
 Pryor, Sergeant Nathaniel, 2, 87, 91,
 200, 225, 254, 733, 1064, 1130,
 1143, 1144, 1145, 1151, 1171,
 1172, 1177, and *passim*
 Pryor's cr., 429, 430
 cr. (another), 1149
 gap, 1149
 mt., 1149
 Pryors r., or fk. of Yellowstone r.,
 1149, 1153
 pseudo-antiquities, 86, 106, and see
 ancient and fortification
 Pseudogryphus californianus, 679,
 712, 724, 743, 912
 Pseudotsuga douglasi, 734, 749
 pseudo-volcanoes, 84
 Psoralea esculenta, 42, 380, 382, 1173
 Psucsecque r., 962
 Pteris aquilina, 838
 lanuginosa, 822, 838
 Ptychochilus oregonensis, 976
 Puget isl., 700
 sound, 641, 775, 912
 Sound Inds., 774
 pulpy-leaved thorn, 325, 462, 463
 pumiciform stone, 84
 Punca or Punka, see Ponca
 Purchase, Jefferson's, xxv
 Purgatory r., 59
 Pursh, F., lxxix
 Putorius crminea, 565
 fœtidus, 867
 longicauda, 191, 565
 vison, 853
 Puttock cr., 617
 Puyallup agency, 775
 Pyramid mt., 939
 Pyrites bluffs, 1258
 Pyrus coronaria, 32
 rivularis, 826
- Q**
- quail, 936
 Quaitso, 1252
 Quaking-ash r., 293
 quamas, quamash, 603, 604, 994, 999,
 1297
 Quamash cr., Idaho, 1059, 1063, 1260
 cr., Mont., 587
 glades or flats, 603, 856, 1020,
 1026, 1028, 1029, 1031, 1034,
 1037, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043,
 1048, 1051, 1054, 1056, 1059,
 1062, 1063, 1245, 1261
 Quans r., 33
 Quapaw, 12, 98
 Quarrel cr. or r., 312
 Quathlapotle Inds., 913, 914, 932,
 1249, 1262
 isl., 914, 916
 r., 913
 quawmash, see quamash
 Quenetsaith, 762
 Quenett cr., 669
 Queniult, Queniut, 669
 Quercus garryana, 654, 693

- Quercus undulata*, 119
Querquedula discors, 275, 632, 888
 Quesnel's r., 967
 Quichel's r., 918
Quicksand r., 690, 697, 916, 918, 919, 1248, 1262
Quicourre, Quicurre r., 107, 1200, 1201, 1256
Quietso, 1252
Quinalet, Quinaitle, 669
Quinett cr., 950
Quiniit, 669, 1252
quinnat, 545, 891, 892, 893
Quinnechant, Quinnechart, 762, 1253
Quinult, 669, 762
- R**
- rabbit, 865, 866, see hare and *Lepus*
Rabbit cr., 1137
 rabbit-berry, 84, 176
Rabbit-ear mt., 485, 486
 raccoon, 854
Raccoon (sloop-of-war), 728
racine amère, 543
Racine Ford, 1079
Radersburg, 438
Radford, Admiral, lxvii
 Dr. John, lxiv, lxvii
 John D., lxvii
 Mary P., lxvii
 Wm., lxvii
Rafinesque, C. S., 843, 847, 851, 854, 856, 860, 861
Raia binocularata, 891
 cooperi, 891
 inornata, 891
raincrow, 1085
Rainier, Ore., 698, 910
Rakansas r., cxiii
Rampart cr., 158
Ramsay's isl., 919
Rana catesbiana, 1018
 pretiosa, 915
Randolph co., Ill., xxx
Randolph, Dr. W. C. N., x, lxviii
Rantesha r., 122
Rantesha-wita isl., 113
Rapids (sta.), 1143
 rapids, of rivers, see the names
ratafia, 215
 rats of the genus *Neotoma*, 863
rattlesnake, 313, 373, 898, 968, 1018, and *passim*
Rattlesnake cliffs, 472, 497, 501
 cr., Beaverhead co., 498
 cr., Missoula co., 1071
 cr., Mont., 312
 mt., 1129
- Rattlesnake rap.*, 633
rattlesnake-root, 238, 239, 1286
 raven, 874, 1287
 Raven Man (a chief), 183, 243
 Raven-wing or Raven's-wing r., 1240
 Rayford, Mr., lxx
 Razor cr., 1149
 Rearpar r., 158
 Record Division of War Department, xxxviii
Rectorville, 15
Recurvirostra americana, 291, 1086
 red alder, 833
 berry, 707
 char, 891, 892
 currant, 419
 deer, 842
 fir, 829, 831
 fox, 848
 ruffed grouse, 872
 squirrel, 855, 859
 Red bluff, 452
 r. of the North, 89, 431
 r. of the South or Texas, cviii, cix, cx, cxiii, 57
 Rock lake, 445, 472, 484
 Shield (a chief), 184, 1180
 Wolf (a place), 626, 985
 red-crested merganser, 456
 redfish, 892
 Red-head, The, lxxx
 red-headed fishing-duck, 887
 woodpecker, 77, 878, 1111
 red-necked grebe, 888
 red-shafted woodpecker, 875
 Redstone (old fort), xxiv
 r., Mont., 1162
 r., S. D., 1202
 red-topped blue-grass, 1035
Redwater cr., 294
 red-willow, 139, 420
 redwood, 698
Ree Inds., 55, 143
 r., 157
 Reed bottom, 275
 Point, 1140
 Reed, M. B., 67, 69, 77, 253, 258
 Rees, Dr. Thos., cxiii, cxxv, cxxvi, cxxix
 Reevea or Reevey, Mr., 1188
 Reevey's pra., 39
 reflections on Meteorological Register, cxxix, 1281
 Reform. Wash., 628
 register, Meteorological, 1264, 1281
Regulus, Roman general, cxvii
Rejone r., 222
 Religion r., 467

remarks on M
 cxxiv, 1
 Remore cr., 36
 report of Lev
 mittee, 1
 Repos du Voya
 Republican Pa
 r., 56
 résumé of Bibli
 Reuben's cr., 1
 rap., 619,
 reunion of th
 1176
 Revolution, Wa
 Reynolds, Capt
 Reynolds' cr., 1
 isl., 1160
Rhachianectes
Rhododendron
Rhus, 780
 aromatica
 glabra, 139
Ribes, 908
 aureum, 41
 grossularia,
 hudsonianu
 oxyacantho
 rotundifoliu
 viscosissimu
Ricara, 143, 1
 1190, 11
 passim.
Richardson co.,
Richardson, Sir
 855, 857
 895, 896
Richland cr., 18
Richmond, 28
 Riggs, A. L. or
 Rinearson's slou
Rio Colorado, x
 del Norte,
 del Norte (c
 de San Roq
 des Apostol
Riparia, 629
Ripley, Gen., civ
Riplinger road, 1
Rising cr., 269
 River. See the
 abbrev. r.
 ing :
 of the Road
 1069, 107
 which scolds
 301, 345
River Crow agen
Rivers-across, 11

- remarks on Meteorological Register, cxxiv, 1281
 Remore cr., 36
 report of Lewis Monumental Committee, lviii
 Repos du Voyageur, crique de, 590
 Republican Pawnees, 56
 r., 56
 résumé of Bibliography, cxxxii
 Reuben's cr., 127
 rap., 619, 1001
 reunion of the Expedition, 1117, 1176
 Revolution, War of the, xvi, xvii
 Reynolds, Capt. W. F., 126
 Reynolds' cr., 126
 isl., 1160
 Rhachianectes glaucus, 750, 890
 Rhododendron californicum, 724
 Rhus, 780
 aromatica trilobata, 488
 glabra, 139
 Ribes, 908
 aureum, 419
 hudsoniana, 448
 hudsonianum, 419
 oxyacanthoides, 379, 420, 447
 rotundifolium, 420
 viscosissimum, 419, 486
 Ricara, 143, 144, 1186, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1192, 1234, 1259, and *passim*. See also Arikara
 Richardson co., 43, 44
 Richardson, Sir J., 191, 842, 844, 855, 857, 861, 865, 886, 893, 895, 896
 Richland cr., 18
 Richmond, 28
 Riggs, A. L. or T. L., 101
 Rinearson's slough, 699
 Rio Colorado, xxviii, 523
 del Norte, xxviii, 976
 del Norte (of Clark), 1153, 1154
 de San Roque, 713
 des Apostolos, 523
 Riparia, 629
 Ripley, Gen., civ
 Riplinger road, 1094, 1096
 Rising cr., 269
 River. See the names of them with abbrev. r., besides the following:
 of the Road to Buffalo, 803, 1068, 1069, 1071
 which scolds at all other rivers, 301, 345
 River Crow agency, 333
 Rivers-across, 1138, 1139, 1149
 Riverside, 1152
 Rivière à Boyer, 62
 à Loutre, 84
 des Soldats, 68
 du Loup, 42
 Jaune, 1064
 qui Court, 107
 Road to Buffalo, river of the, 803, 1068, 1069, 1071
 Robadeau, Robideau, Robidou, Robidoux, Mr. F., or Mr. J., 1209, 1236, 1243
 robin, 873, 875, 1065, 1288, 1292
 Rochejaune or Rochejhone r., 283, 1128, 1134, 1135, 1154, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1259, 1297, and see Yellowstone
 Roche Percée, 16
 Rocheport, 17
 Rock bluff, 50
 camp, 950
 cr., Lewis and Clark co., Mont., 422
 cr., Missoula co., Mont., 586, 587
 cr., Mo., see under Big
 cr., Mo., 32
 cr., br. of Columbia r., in Wash., 963, 964
 Cr. rap., 654, 963, 964
 cr., br. of Shields r., 1137
 cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1149
 cr., Skamania co., Wash., 679
 Fort, 950, 979
 camp, 950, 955, 956, 1295
 isl., 113
 lake, 587
 mts., lxxxv, 57, 328, 370 (= Rocky mts.)
 r. (Lemhi), 528
 Rockdale, 669
 Rockdam cr., 611, 612, 1001, 1261
 Rockhill, W. W., ix
 Rockport, 46
 Rockycañon, 1134, 1135, which Capt. C. went slightly north of, by a trail leading up the creek he camped on opp. Ft. Ellis; he crossed two ridges and went down to a br. of E. Gallatin r., where he passed a road, running from his left to his right, this being the one which leads through Rocky cañon
 Mt. goat, 35, 613, 941
 locust, 1142
 rat, 400
 sheep, 35, 150, 214

Rocky mts., *passim* and 328, 412, 439,
581, 801, 1015, 1043, 1260,
1261, 1263, see also Rock mts.
rap., 1262
ridge, 1091
spr., 1091
Rogers, Ann, lxiii
Rogue r., 760
Rogue's harbor, 710
cr., 712
Rojhone r., 1155
Rolette or Rollett, Mr., 82
roll of the men, etc., 257, 259
Rologe cr., 81
Roopatahee, 183
Rooster rock, 689
roots, edible, 543
rorqual, 750
rotten pine stumps, 951
Round bend, 21, 22
Bend cr., 22
butte, 314
Knob cr., 61
route, Colter's, in 1807, 1153
transcontinental, 801, 802
Rowena, 674
Rosa nutkana, 1041
pisocarpa, 724
sayi, 1041
setigera, 39
rose, 1041
Rose r., br. of Maria's r., 343, 356,
1086, 1105, 1106
r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1141
Rosebud ldg., 115
(place [old]), 1158
sta. (new), 1159
r. (= Stillwater r.), 1140, 1141
r., 1157, 1158
Ross' fk., 581, 582, 584, 1120, 1121
hole, 581, 582, 584, 1118, 1121
peak, 1133
roster of the permanent party, 253,
254, 255, 256, 257
Rubus spectabilis, 695
strigosus, 32
ursinus, 698, 837, 908
Ruby mts., 475, 494
ruffed grouse, 274, 536, 580, 869,
870, 872
Rugged rap., 619, 620
Rumex salicifolius, 415
Rush cr., 10, 32
Rush, Dr., xxiv, 241
rye or rye-grass, 42, 391, 468, 868
Rye or Rye-grass cr., Missoula Co.,
Mont., 586
cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1143

S

Saasha r., 1163
Sabin's Bibliography, cvii, cxv, cxvii,
cxxxii, cxxxiii
Sac, Sack, Sacque, 22, 148, 1222
and Fox, 22
agency, 7
chief, lxxx
sacacommis, 139, 674, 729, 827
Sacajawea, 21, 190, 192, 229, 232,
253, 257, 310, 311, 317, 377,
380, 448, 509, 510, 547, 548,
557, 691, 717, 723, 738, 745,
961, 973, 1023, 1024, 1064,
1124, 1132, 1133, 1184
Sacajawea's r., 317
Sackett's Harbor, civ
Sacque r., mispr. for Jacques r.
Saddlcr ..., Ore., 701, 735
peak, Wash., 690, 918
Saddlebag rap., 617
sagamity, 821, 822
sage brush, 273, 462, 869
grouse, 642, 868
rabbit, 866
Sagittaria chinensis, 693
sagittifolia, 824
sinensis, 824
variabilis, 693, 824, 929
sagittifolia, 693, 824
Sahaptin, 605, 606
Sahawacap, Sahhahwahcap, 908
Sahone, 101, 128, 129
Sahwacannah r., 1193
Saidyuka, 479
Sailor isl., 116
Saine, mispr. for Saline
Saintskla, 759
Saint, see St.
salal, 751, 789, 791, 825
salamander, 263, 900, 994
Salamon isl., 42
Salar lewisi, 367
Saleesh r., 991
Salem, Ore., 619
Saline r., 16, 52, 1257
Salish, Salishan, 583, 605, 606, 649,
669, 698, 717, 758, 760, 762,
763, 764, 765, 766, 774, 775,
911, 990, 995, 996
r., 991
Salix, 44
babylonica, 1283
longifolia, 282
Salmo, 893
clarkii, 893
gairdneri, 893
pacificus, 895

Salmo purpur
502, 511
salmon, 493, 1032, 1033,
957, 1032, 1033,
Salmon city, 527,
cr., 527,
r., 445, 446,
528, 531,
577, 578,
1032, 1033,
see also
Salmonidae, 86
salmon-trout, 1049, e
1049, e
Salmon-trout o
salt, 740, 744,
Salt cr. or fk.,
r., 16, 52,
Sambuceae, 83
Sambucus cana
glaucus, 8
Sammon cr., 5
Sampiche, 477
Samuel's cr. or
San Lorenzo b
Roque, 71
Sans Arcs, 100
Sand coulée, 3
cr., 16
cr. (= Bear
cr., br. of
1159
cr. (another
cr. (another
Sanders, 1156
sandhill crane,
sand-rush, 415,
sand-snipe, 877
Sandy isl., 697,
fk. of Gree
r., 690, 911
Quicksan
Sanger, 176, 177
Santee, 99
Saone, 101, 170
Sapington, 452
Sapitin is a name
Sarbaone cr., 16
Sarcobatus ver
869
Sarcorhamphus
papa, 879
Sarharnar or Sar
Sarpye or Sarpy
cr. or r., 11
Sarpy, Gregoire,
Sarwarkarna or
156, 1193

- Salmo purpuratus*, 367, 431, 458, 494,
502, 514
 salmon, 493, 545, 641, 891, 892, 893,
957, 1020, 1033, etc.
 Salmon city, 528
 cr., 527, 575, 576, 577
 r., 445, 493, 512, 522, 525, 527,
528, 531, 532, 534, 535, 547, 576,
577, 580, 621, 622, 996, 1015,
1032, 1121, 1245, 1247, 1255,
 sec also Little and White
 Salmonidae, 891
 salmon-trout, 671, 815, 893, 894, 953,
1049, etc.
 Salmon-trout cr., Mont., 1074
 salt, 740, 744, 745, 793
 Salt cr. or fk., 17, 21
 r., 16, 52, 1257, 1298
 Sambuceae, 835
 Sambucus canadensis, 835
 glaucus, 835
 Sammon cr., 576
 Sampiche, 477
 Samuel's cr. or r., 1165, 1166
 San Lorenzo bay, 713
 Roque, 713
 Sans Arcs, 100, 130
 Sand coulée, 381, 411
 cr., 16
 cr. (= Beaver cr.), 170
 cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1151,
1159
 cr. (another), 1161
 cr. (another), 1164
 Sanders, 1156
 sandhill crane, 428, 1065, and see crane
 sand-rush, 415, 448
 sand-snipe, 877
 Sandy isl., 697, 711
 fk. of Green r., 1153
 r., 690, 916, 918, 919, and see
 Quicksand r.
 Sanger, 176, 177
 Santece, 99
 Saone, 101, 170
 Sapington, 452
 Saptin is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.
 Sarbaone cr., 169
 Sarcobatus vermiculatus, 325, 463,
869
 Sarcophamphus gryphus, 712
 papa, 879
 Sarharnar or Sarharne cr., 170
 Sarpie or Sarpy co., 51, 53
 cr. or r., 1156, 1157, 1158
 Sarpy, Gregoire, lxix
 Sarwarkarna or Sarwarkarnahan r.,
156, 1193, 1259
 Saskatchewan r., *passim* and 279, 1100
 Saturnalia biosontina, 221
 Sauk, Saukee, 22
 pra., 28, 516
 Saulteur, 1177
 Sauvie or Sauvie's isl., 696, 914, 916
 Savannah, 148
 Sawawkawna r., 156, 157
 sawyer, 47, see planter
 Saxe-Gotha, xix
 Say, Mr. Thos., 40, 62, 406, 844, 846,
848, 968
 Say's flycatcher, 361
 Sayre Institute, lxvi
 Sayuska Inds., 759
 r., 759
 Scaddal, 958
 Scalops aquaticus, 864
 Scalp cr., 112
 Scapanus townsendi, 864
 Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus, 329
 scaphotaphy, 934
 Scappoose bay, 914, 916, 924, 931
 cr. or r., 931, 1249
 scarlet bird, 1293
 Scattered, Scattering, Scattery cr., 588,
589
 Sceloporus, 966, 968, 1018
 graciosus, 899
 occidentalis, 899
 undulatus, 899
 Schermerhorn, Mr., 59
 Schicha r., 131
 Schnasse co., 157
 Schreber, 848
 Scilla, 604
 Scirpus, 435
 Sciuridae, 856
 Sciurus belcheri, 858
 cinereus, 855
 douglasi, 855, 858
 fossor, 671, 854, 953, 957
 fremonti, 600, 855, 1062
 heermanni, 854
 hudsonius, 600, 855, 858, 859,
861
 ludovicianus, 112
 richardsoni, 855
 suckleyi, 858
 townsendi, 858
 Scolecophagus cyanocephalus, 391,
875, 1288
 Scotiaptex cinerea, 1028
 Scott, Dr. C. P. G., 498
 John, xxxv
 Scott, Wash., 969
 Scott's pills, 241
 Scouler, John, 605, 774, 933

- sea-bear, 854
 sea-calf, 854
 sea-lion, 854
 seal (animal), 670, 863
 Seal isl., 721, 906, 1250, 1263
 r., 690, 918, 1262
 rock, 1262
 Seaman's cr., 1074, 1260
 sea-otter, 662, 684, 691, 852, 853,
 1263
 sea-snail, 898
 seaweed, 898
 Second Cedar isl., 122
 Secretary of War, ix, xxv
 of State, ix
 Secretary, private, xvi, xxiv
 Seeing Snake (a chief), 228
 Selartar r., 973
 Selasphorus platycercus, 1044
 rufus, 1294
 Selish, 774, and see Salish
 Selkirk, 985
 seine, 976
 Selloatpallah, 1070
 seneca-grass, 1147
 separate explorations planned, 1064
 Sepulcher or Sepulchre isl., 677
 rock, 949, 952, 1262
 sepulture, 651, 682, 763, and see
 burial
 Sergeant's bluff, 80
 Serpentine Inds., 554
 service-berry, 412, 455
 Service-berry valley, 507, 1129
 Serwarcerna r., 156
 sevenbark, 835
 sewellel, 755, 776, 808, 861
 Shaboboah, 840
 Shabono, etc., see Chab-, etc.
 Shabonos r., 1163
 Shahaka, 182, 209, 236, 247, 1184, etc.,
 and see Big White
 Shahakohopinnee, 184
 Shahala, 761, 917, 922, 926, 936, 937,
 946, 1248, 1262
 Shahaptan, Shahaptani, Shahaptian,
 605, 606, 637, 672, 964, 973,
 1070
 Shahaptin is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.
 Shahawacap, 753
 Shahlee, 1056, 1069, 1070
 Shain r., 147
 Shakaho cr., 587
 Shake Hand (a chief), 92
 Shalalah, 761
 Shalee, 1056, 1070
 Shalette lake, 1254
 r., 1254
 Shallalah, 1254
 Shallate, 958
 Shallattoo, 1255
 Shalle, 1056, 1062, 1069, 1070
 Shallow bay or niche, 703, 720,
 1263
 shallun, 791, 825
 shanatanque, shanataque, shanatoeque,
 733, 739, 821
 Shankin r., 374
 shannatahque, 821
 Shannon, Private or Judge Geo., *passim*
 and xiii, lxxxv, lxxxvii, 114,
 115, 225, 291, 388, 389, 390,
 465, 466, 470, 707, 708, 709
 Shannon's cr., br. of Mo. r., 115
 cr. or r., br. of Yellowstone r.,
 1151
 Shanwappom or Shanwappums, 958,
 1255
 shapelell, 949
 Shaptin is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.
 Sharan, James, cxv
 Sharbon's cr., 272. See Ch-
 Sharha Inds., 148, 168, 169
 r., 147
 Sharpless, Dr., 886
 Sharp-tailed grouse, 155, 274, 319,
 867, etc.
 Sharreton or Sharriton Carta cr., 31
 Shaupatin is a name of Lewis' (Snake) r.
 Shaved isl., 156
 Shaw, Mr. Geo., 848
 shawnatahque, shawnatakwé, 821
 Shawnee, 148
 Shayen r., 147
 Sheastukle, 759, 1251
 Shecamskink, Shecomshen, Shecom-
 shink r., 1254
 sheep, R. Mtn., see argali, ibex, Ovis,
 Rocky
 = R. Mtn. goat, 850, 941, 946,
 and see goat, Haplocerus
 Sheep cliffs, 1136, 1137
 cr., Idaho, 578
 cr., Mont., 418, 420
 Sheepeater Inds., 479
 Sheep's-head bluffs, 1163
 Sheep's-nose rock, 27
 Sheheke, 182, 242, and see Shahaka
 Shelby co., Tenn., xl
 junct., Mont., 1091, 1093
 sheldrake, 886
 Shell cr., 269
 r., 316
 shellfish, 896
 shellwell, shelwel, 731, 739
 Sheminakum, 621

Shepherdia
 282
 Shepherd's cr.
 cr. or r.,
 Sheridan butt
 Shewash or
 and see
 shiastuckle, 7
 shield r., 113
 shield-ferns, 8
 Shields (a pla
 Shields, John
 361, 45
 Shields' r., br
 r., br. o
 1132, 1
 shifting of Mo
 Shining mts.,
 Shiptacha, 11
 shirt of Shosh
 Shisha r., 131
 Shishank, 122
 Shishequaw cr
 mt., 1078
 Shishonk, 192
 Shititike r., 96
 shives, 915, 10
 Shoal cr. or r.
 Shoalwater ba
 778
 Shobarboobeer
 Shocatileum,
 758
 Shoe Inds., 19
 shoepacks, 103
 Shoguscan, 65
 Shompapi, 123
 Shongotongo, 6
 Shonkin r., 355
 Shoot of the C
 and see
 shooting of Cap
 of the Long
 of the Shon
 Shoots r. (=De
 Short cr., 1158
 Dalles, 955
 Narrows, 6
 rap., 262
 Shoshone or S
 594, 595
 cove, 474,
 489, 504,
 1126, 112
 Inds., 183,
 499, 500,
 523, 526
 570 incl.

- 1070
 703, 720,
 shanatoequa,
 Geo., *passim*
 lxxxvii, 114,
 8, 389, 390,
 708, 709
 r., 115
 Yellowstone r.,
 Appums, 958,
 is' (Snake) r.
 Ch-
 59
 274, 319,
 rta cr., 31
 vis' (Snake) r.
 we, 821
 nk, Shecom-
 i, ibex, Ovis,
 O, 941, 946,
 cocerus
 e Shahaka
 1093
 9
 Shepherdia argentea, 84, 157, 176,
 282
 Shepherd's cr., 9, 1257
 cr. or r., N. D., 173
 Sheridan butte, 1163
 Shewash or Shewis' cr. or r., 172,
 and see Chewah and Fish
 Shiastuckle, 759
 Shield r., 1136
 shield-ferns, 838
 Shields (a place), 1137
 Shields, John, *passim* and 256, 317,
 361, 480
 Shields' r., br. of Mo. r., 375, 1260
 r., br. of Yellowstone r., 440,
 1132, 1136, 1137
 shifting of Mo. r., 66, 68
 Shining mts., 370, 401
 Shiptacha, 1155
 shirt of Shoshones, 566
 Shisha r., 131
 Shishank, 192
 Shishequaw cr., 1079
 mt., 1078, 1079
 Shishonk, 192
 Shititike r., 962
 shives, 915, 1029
 Shoal cr. or r., 32, 1258
 Shoalwater bay, 703, 715, 717, 761,
 778
 Shobarboober, 1253, 1254
 Shocaticum, Shockalicom r., 751,
 758
 Shoe Inds., 197, 198, 1177
 shoepacks, 1037
 Shoguscan, 65
 Shompapi, 123
 Shongotongo, 65
 Shonkin r., 355, 374
 Shoot of the Columbia r., 679, 680,
 and see Great and Chute
 shooting of Captain Lewis, 1114
 of the Long Narrows, 668
 of the Short Narrows, 664
 Shoots r. (=Des Chutes), 960
 Short cr., 1158
 Dalles, 955
 Narrows, 664, 665, 955, 956, 1262
 rap., 262
 Shoshone or Shoshonee co., Idaho,
 594, 595, 603, 611
 cove, 474, 477, 478, 484, 488,
 489, 504, 547, 548, 573, 1118,
 1126, 1127, 1244
 Inds., 183, 477, 478, 491, 492,
 499, 500, 503, 511, 521, 522,
 523, 526, 541, 547, 553, to
 570 incl., 575, 994, 996, 1007,
 Shoshone or Shoshonee Inds. (*cont'd.*)
 1031, 1038, 1120, 1121, 1124,
 1133, 1245, 1253, 1254
 range, 1153
 r. (=Des Chutes), 658
 Shotahawrora, Shotawhorora, 183,
 224, 236, 237
 Shoto, 916, 917, 931, 932, 1248
 Shotto, Mr., 1204
 Shoup, 534
 shovel-headed sturgeon, 329
 shoveller duck, 968
 show'tl, 861
 shrike, 361
 shrubs, unidentified, 836
 Shultz cr., 1091
 Shurkpalhanimmo, Shushpellanimmo,
 Shushpellanimmo r., 1254
 Shute of Columbia r., 680, and see
 Chute, Shoot
 Shute's or Shutes r., 960, and see Des
 Chutes
 Shyenne r., 147, and see Cha-, Che-
 Sialia arctica, 361
 Sibley, Dr. John, cviii, cx, cxi, cxiii,
 cxv, 12
 Sibley, Mo., 30
 Sibley's isl., 173
 Sicangu, 101
 sick-call, 1021
 Sicksickawa r., 962
 Siksika, 148
 Siksikiawa r., 962
 Silcott, 985
 Siletz res., 758, 759, 760
 silk-grass, 543
 silkworm, 1020
 Silurian, 82
 Silver Bow, 457, 466
 Bow co., 466
 city, 422
 cr., 422
 silver fox, 838, 849
 salmon, 892, 893
 simnel, simnin, 214, 215
 Simoulin, M. de, xix
 Simpson, Sir Geo., 591
 Sims, Mrs. S. B., lv
 Simulium, 409
 Siouan family, etc., 12, 97, 98, 148,
 and see Sioux
 Sioux city, Ia., 80
 Inds., xxxix, 70, 80, 96, 97, 98,
 216, 217, 234, 235, 237, 1234,
 1240, and see names of the
 various tribes
 pass of the Three Rivers, 123,
 1258

- Sioux r., 80, 517, 1203, 1258, and see Big, Little rivers (three), 122
 Sisseton, Sisseton, Sisseton, Sisseton, Sistasoone, 100, 102, 1240, and see under C
 Siteanxu, 130
 Siuslaw, 758, 759
 Six-mile cr., 438
 Sixteen-mile cr., 440, 1136 rap., 1001
 Skaddal, 1255
 Skakaho, Skalkaho cr., 587
 Skamania co., 676, 677, 678, 690, 913, 918, 947, 948
 Skamokawa cr., 700
 Skapoosh bay, 931
 skate (fish), 891
 Skeceree, 56
 Skeetsomish Inds., 990, 992, 1256 r., 990, 992
 Skelley, Mr., 790
 Skelton, Mr., 900
 sketches, Sibley's, cix, cx, cxiii
 Sketchhugh lake, 990
 Skidi, 56
 Skilloot, 692, 694, 695, 741, 787, 788, 953, 954, 957, 958, 959, 1250, 1262, 1263
 Skimhoov r., 962
 skin canoe, 1172, etc., see bull-boat
 Skitsnish, Skitsuish Inds., 990 lake, 990
 Skomaukie cr., 700
 Skull cr., 1137, 1138
 Skukumchuck cr., 915
 Skumaquea cr., 700, 907
 skunk, 120, 326, 866 cabbage, 1294
 Sky (a chief), 986
 slashes, 729
 Slaughter r., 335, 338, 1108, 1260
 Sleeping Child's cr., 587
 Slew Gundy rapids, 1001 slug, 742
 Smackshop, 673, 949, 1262
 small brown pheasant, 672
 brown squirrel, 855, 858
 gray squirrel, 855
 speckled pheasant, 871
 swan, 885
 wolf, 846
 smallpox, 75
 Smilacina racemosa, 826
 sessilifolia, 707, 826
 Smilax, 837
 Smith, Hamilton, 842, 851
 Robert, 414, 415
 Smith, Robert A., lviii, lxii
 Smith's cr., Wash., 679
 fk. of Medicine r., 1079
 point, 728
 r., Mont., 414, 415, 416
 r., Ore., 759
 Smithsonian Institution, x
 Smithton, Mo., 15
 Smoke cr., Mont., 427
 cr., S. D., 127, 1195
 Smokshop, 1248, see Sma-Snag isl., 113
 snail, 898
 without cover, 742
 snake (reptile), 435, 437, 697, 912, 1018, and see garter-s., rattle-s.
 Snake bluffs, 25
 cr., Mo., 25, 1257
 cr., Mont., br. of Maria's r., 1093
 cr., N. D., 261
 Den, 261
 Inds., 448, etc., and see Shoshone
 Ind. cove or valley, 515, 1127, etc., and see Shoshone
 Ind. r. (= Des Chutes), 658
 r., 445, 620, 621, 622, 623, 626, 635, 636, 643, 972, 975, 983, 984, 985, 986, 996, 1012, 1246, 1254, and see Lewis' r.
 r. (= Des Chutes), 658
 Sniabar, Sniabar cr., 29
 snipe, 877
 Snipe cr. is Soup cr., 429
 Snow or Snowy mts. (various applications of the name), 316, 322, 333, 370, 401, 1054
 r., 355, 374, 1260
 snow-goose, 263, 882
 snow-shoe rabbit, 1122
 Society of Cincinnati, lxxvii
 Socrates, 1022
 soft-shelled turtle, 328, 1159
 Soharch, Sohawch cr., 169
 Sokulk Inds., 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 643
 r., 1247
 Soldier's r., 68, 1205, 1258, 1298
 Solitary isl., 124
 solme, 825, 826
 Solomon, Samuel, xl
 Solomon's seal, 707, 826
 Son of the Little Calf, 227
 Sosoba, Sosobubar, 554, 840
 Sosona, 554
 Soulier, Soulier Noir, 197, 1177
 Souon Teton, 101
 Soup cr., 429

Souris r.
 Sousitoun,
 South Bou
 Bould
 cr., M
 fk. of
 116
 fk. o
 100
 fk. of
 fk. of
 fk. of
 fk. of
 mt., M
 mt., P
 Mt. cr
 pass of
 Platte
 Sea, 12
 Southern Ca
 Killam
 Nez-pe
 Quarter
 southernwo
 Southey, R.
 Southwest C
 Point, 2
 Soux r., 81
 Soyennom,
 Spain, xxxiii
 Spanish bay
 country
 possessi
 Spar isl., 36
 Sparrow cr.,
 sparrow-haw
 Spartina, 10
 Spatula clype
 Spaulding, I
 speckle-belly
 speckled loor
 pheasant
 trout, 80
 Speer, Miss,
 spelt, 868
 Speneer, Poll
 spermophile,
 Spermophilus
 860, 1
 1129
 empetra,
 erythrogl
 pallidus,
 parryi, 85
 richardson
 trideceml
 speth, 868

- Souris r., 261, 262, 1177, 1179
 Sousitoon, 101
 South Boulder cr. or r., 454, 1129
 Boulder mts., 451, 453, 459, 466
 cr., Meagher co., Mont., 434
 fk. of Cheyenne r., 103, 117, 147,
 1162
 fk. of Kooskooskee r., 1000,
 1001, 1026
 fk. of Lewis' (Snake) r., 622, 975
 fk. of Lewis' r., Wash., 913
 fk. of Maria's r., 1096, 1097
 fk. of Medicine r., 1079
 fk. of Mo. r., 343
 mt., Mont., 324, 344, 347
 mt., Pa., xcix
 Mt. cr., 324, 1260
 pass of Rocky mts., 1153
 Platte r., 51
 Sea, 1263
 Southern Caddoan, 55, 93
 Killamuck, 759
 Nez-percé trail, 524, 586, 1002
 Quarterly Review, cxxv
 southernwood, 273, 462
 Southey, R., cxxv
 Southwest Compy., 213
 Point, xxiv
 Soux r., 81
 Soyennom, 1246
 Spain, xxxiii, 721
 Spanish bayonet, 543
 country, lii
 possessions, xxxiv
 Spar isl., 36
 Sparrow cr., 269
 sparrow-hawk, 278, 875
 Spartina, 1035
 Spatula clypeata, 968, 995
 Spaulding, Dr., 619
 speckle-belly, 834
 speckled loon, 881
 pheasant, 871
 trout, 894
 Speer, Miss, ci
 spelt, 868
 Spencer, Polly, liv, lvi
 spermophile, 271, 406, 856, 857
 Spermophilus columbianus, 856, 857,
 860, 1028, 1041, 1095, 1123,
 1129
 empetra, 857
 erythrogluteus, 857
 pallidus, 406
 parryi, 857
 richardsoni, 271, 349, 857
 tridecemlineatus, 271, 406
 speth, 868
 Sphyrapicus ruber, 875, 877
 spicewood, 1283
 Spicilegia Zoologica, 843, 882
 spilt, 868
 Spiræa douglasi, 835, 908
 opulifolia, 835
 tomentosa, 835
 Spirit lake, 69
 mound, 85
 Splice cr., 16
 Split Rock cr., 16, 1257
 Spofford, A. R., ix, cxi
 Spokain, Spokan, Spokane, Spokein
 cr., 429
 falls, 990
 Spokane, Mont., 429
 r., 990, 991, 992, 1256
 spontoon, 230
 spreading adder, 435
 Spring butte, 1148
 cr., N. D., 261
 cr., S. D., 146
 cr., br. of Sun r., 1079
 cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1164
 Grove, Ky., lxvi
 r., S. D., 165
 Springdale, 1138
 Springwater cañon, 971
 spruce, 830, 832
 spuck, 788, 853
 spurious Lewis and Clark books, cxi
 Squally Hook rap., 963, 964
 Squannano or Squannaroo, 958, 1255
 Square butte, Mont., 364
 Squatarola helvetica, 1287
 squirrel, 671, 854, 855, 858, 859, 860,
 953, 957, 1062
 stag, 845
 Staitan, 53
 Standing Rock agency, 169
 Stanley co., 143, 149
 cr., 1074
 isl., 146
 Stansbury's Exp. Grt. Salt Lake, 848
 Stanton, N. D., 261
 Stark co., 261
 Starrahe, 144
 Starved to Death cr., 1157
 State Dept., viii, xv, xxi, xxiii, xxiv,
 xxxi, xxxvi, xxxviii, xxxix, xcvi,
 1220, 1241
 Papers, xx, cviii, cx, and see
 Bureau of Rolls
 Statistical View, Lewis', *passim* and
 cxiii, cix, cx, 1234, 1244
 Staunton, lxxxiii
 Steamboat raffle, 617
 steel-head, 893, 894

- Steller's jay, 724, 876
 Steptoe cr., 626
 Sterna forsteri, 1113
 Stevens, Gov. I. L., maps and report, etc., 425, 586, 588, 592, 593, 978, 981, 983, 994, 1002, 1033, 1043, 1057, 1067, 1073, 1074, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079
 Stevens co., N. D., 261
 pra., Mont., 1074
 Stevensville, 588, 589
 Stick Lodge cr., 308, 309
 Stickney, Cascade co., Mont., 422 cr., 422
 Stillwater, 1140, 1141, 1142
 r., 1140, 1141
 Stinking Cabin cr., 1137, 1138
 lake, 493
 Stinkingwater r., br. of Jefferson r., 467
 r., br. of Yellowstone r., 1153
 Stizostedion canadense, 362
 stoat, 565
 Stoddard, Captain A., xxxiv, xxxvi
 Stolephorus mordax, 895
 stone, holy, 166
 Stone cr. (=Stone-idol cr.), 165
 mts., 370
 point, 290
 r., 69
 Sioux, 193
 Walls, 338
 Stone-coal r., 1163
 Stone-idol cr., 165, 1259
 Stonewall cr., 340, 1260
 Stoney or Stony mts., xix, 370
 Stower, C., cxiii
 Straight Horn (a chief), 1184
 Straits of Fuca, xxxiv
 strawberry, 688, 1284
 Strawberry isl., 685, 688, 938, 941
 Strother, Geo., lxxv
 Mary Kennerly, lxxv
 Peggy, lxxv, 333
 Struck by the Pawnee (a chief), 93
 St. Catharine's ldg., cix, cx, cxiii
 Charles, xxxv, xl, 5, 1212, 1257, 1298
 Charles co., xxxv
 Clair, 416
 co., Ill., xxx
 Gen. Arthur, lxxix, c
 Genevieve, xxx, xxxviii
 co., xxxv
 Helen or Helen's, Ore., 606, 914
 John or John's, Mo., 8
 Ore., 424
 Joseph, 40
- St. Joseph's isl., 44
 Louis, *passim* and xxx, xxxiv, xxxv, xxxvi, xxxvii, xxxviii, xl, lxx, lxxix, lxxi, lxxiv, lxxvi, lxxvii, lxxxviii, xciii, xcvi, ciii, 2, 6, 1144, 1213, 1298
 Billon's Annals of, 3, and see Billon
 co., xxxv
 Enquirer, xl
 Globe-Democrat, xlviii
 Lodge No. 111, lxxiv
 Mo. Fur Compy., 1154
 Mary's r., br. of Clark's r., 532, 585, 590, 591, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1071, 1118
 r., br. of Saskatchewan r., 1094
 valley, 1071
 Michael's pra., 40, 1207, 1208, 1258
 Petersburg, xix
 Peter's r., 89, 1221, 1240
 Roc, 714
 Stuart, Alex., xl
 David, 728, 974
 Stump isl., 20, 21
 sturgeon, 329, 716, 732, 791, 808, 806, 953
 Sturgeon isl., Mont., 328
 isl., Ore., 1250
 lake, 916
 Sturgis, Gen., 1147
 Sturgis r., 173
 Sturnella magna, 388, 876
 neglecta, 87, 388, 876
 Sub-Legion, fourth, lxxix
 Suckley, Dr. Geo., 858, 868, 891, 893, 895, 1032
 Suction cr., 327
 sudatorium, 1029, and see diaphoresis, hydrophathy, and sweat-bath
 Sugar cr. and lake, 38
 Sugar-loaf butte, 173
 sugar-pine, 832
 suicide of buffalo, 1109
 or murder of Captain L., xli
 Sula, Mont., 586, 1121
 Sully co., 146
 Sulphur spring, near Ft. Benton, 376
 White, 316, 440
 sumac, sumach, 139, 487, 780
 Summary Statement of the, etc., cxvii, 1257
 summer-duck, 382, 448, 918, 1283
 Summit pra., 595, 1056
 Sunday cr., 1161

Sunday isl. (Mont.)
 isl., (Mont.)
 sunflower, 26
 Sun r., 371
 1081,
 River cr.
 Sun-set, Mont.
 Surveyor Gen.
 Superintende
 Supplement
 Lewis
 Susquehanna
 Swanson, W.
 Swamp cr., M
 cr., S. D.
 swan, 155, 4
 1282
 Swan, S. D.,
 cr., S. D.
 isl., Ore.
 Lake cr.,
 Swartz cr., 57
 sweatbath, 62
 sweat-house, 1
 Sweat-house cr.
 rim, 1261
 village, 1
 Sweeny cr., 1
 sweet-flag, 49
 Sweetgrass cr.
 cr., br. of
 hills, 348,
 1090
 sta., 1091
 sweet-willow,
 Swipetton or
 943, 944
 swivel disposed
 sycamore, 48
 Symons, Capt.,
 981, 990
 Symphemia sen
 Symphoricarpu
 Symplocarpus f
 syphilis, 780, 7
 Syrnium cinere

Tabanus atratu
 "tabba bone,"
 Tabbo cr., 27
 Tabeau, Mr. A.
 239, 241
 Tabeau cr., 27
 Table brook, 1
 cr., 1157, 1
 mt., 458
 r., 1158

- Sunday isl. (Columbia r.), 689
 isl., (Mo. r.) 272
 sunflower, 264, 415, 418
 Sun r., 371, 383, 430, 1079, 1080,
 1081, 1132
 River crossing, 1081
 Sunset, Mont., 1073
 Surveyor General, lxxv
 Superintendent of Indian affairs, lxxv
 Supplement to Jefferson's Memoir of
 Lewis, xliii
 Susquehanna r., 703
 Swainson, Wm., 868, 870, 871, 1044
 Swamp cr., Mont., 1124, 1125
 cr., S. D., 155
 swan, 155, 430, 743, 885, 912, 915,
 1282
 Swan, S. D., 112
 cr., S. D., 155
 isl., Ore., 924
 Lake cr., S. D., 155
 Swartz cr., 573
 sweatbath, 626
 sweathouse, 1026
 Sweathouse cr., 588, 1119
 run, 1261
 village, 1261
 Sweeny cr., 1159
 sweet-flag, 49
 Sweetgrass cr., br. of Maria's r., 1089
 cr., br. of Yellowstone r., 1139
 hills, 348, 349, 350, 1087, 1089,
 1090
 sta., 1091
 sweet-willow, 911
 Swippeton or Swipton (a trader), 790,
 943, 944
 swivel disposed of, 1183
 sycamore, 48
 Symons, Capt., 966, 967, 970, 978,
 981, 990, 991, 1073, 1074
 Symphemia semipalmata, 304
 Symphoricarpus racemosus, 1041
 Symplocarpus foetidus, 1294
 syphilis, 780, 784
 Synchronium cinereum, 1028
- T**
- Tabanus atratus, 1019
 "tabba bone," 480, 488
 Tabbo cr., 27
 Tabeau, Mr. Anthony, 159, 160, 207,
 239, 241, 252, 258, 259
 Tabeau cr., 27
 Table brook, 1158
 cr., 1157, 1158
 mt., 458
 r., 1158
- Table rock, 629
 Tabo cr., 27, 28
 Ta Chanta Wakpa, 174
 Tacoma mt., 923
 Tacootchetesse r., 591
 taffia, taffy, tafia, 215
 Tahcum, 791, 805
 Tahtackasabah, 1197
 Tahwahnahooks r., Wash., 913, 1249,
 1262
 Tail of the Calumet Bird (a chief),
 184
 Takinpar r., 1254
 Talamon, Mr., 790
 Talbot, Mr., 9
 Tamias striatus, 405, 859
 townsendi, 859
 tanager, 1035
 Taminpa r., 1254
 Tansey r., see Tansy
 Tansy cr., Ore., 797
 point, 797
 r., 343, 355, 356, 1086, 1087,
 1097, 1105
 Taoutchetesse r., 591
 Tapage, 56
 Tapatele, Tapatelle, Tapetete, Tapet-
 tett, Tapteal, Tapteel, Tapteet
 r., 637, 641, 643, 973, 1247,
 1255
 Tardieu, J. B., cxx
 Taricha torosa, 900
 Tarico cr., 42
 Tarkio cr., 1258
 r., 42, 44, and see Big and Little
 Tartarus, 910
 Tartongawaka, 156
 Tasone, 72
 Tavern cave, cove, and cr., 8
 Tawnuheo, 183
 Taxidea americana, 64, 250, 862
 Taylor and Maury, xcv, cix
 Tchankasdata r., 81
 Tea isl., 326
 teal, 632, 888
 Teal cr., 153
 Teapot cr., 321, 322
 isl., 326
 Teel cr., 153
 Tellinidæ, 897
 Tell, Wm., 467
 Tenaino, 606
 Tenasillihee isl., 700, 701, 907
 Ten-mile rap., 955
 Tennessee, xli, 1
 Legislature, xxii, xliii, xlix, 1
 r., xli, lii
 Tenpowwee rap., 617

- tepee, 91
 Tepee cr., 1160
 tern, 1113
 terrain ardens, 84
 terrapin, 391
 Terrien's oven, 49
 Territory of Indiana, xxxiv
 of Louisiana, xxxiv, xxxv
 of Missouri, xxxv
 (see also names of Territories)
 Terry, 1163
 Tertiary formation, 416
 Tetarton, 101
 Tetoh, 986
 Teton butte, 356
 Inds., 100, 128, 129, 130, 175,
 1174, 1197, 1193, 1200, 1240,
 1242, and see Sioux
 Inds. of the Burnt Woods, 93, and
 see Bois Brulés
 ridge, 1086
 r., Mont., 345, 346, 355, 356,
 1037, 1097, 1106
 r., S. D., 131, 1195, 1259
 Tetrao canadensis, 870
 franklini, 870
 fusca, 872
 phasianellus, 868
 sabinei, 872
 urogallus, 868
 uropasianus, 868
 Tetuckopinreha, 183, 243
 Texas rap., 629
 cr., 629
 Thaleichthys pacificus, 791, 800, 807,
 895
 stevensi, 895
 Thalictrum, 103
 Thatuna hills, 617
 "The" Dalles, 955, 956
 thermometrical, etc., observations,
 cxxxiv, 1264
 Thieraton, see Charaton
 High-snagged cr., 1139
 Third Cedar isl., 126
 Thirteen-mile cr., 1165
 thistle, 435
 edible, 821, 822
 Thomas, G. W., xciii
 Moscs, li
 Thomomys clusius, 994
 fuscus, 994
 talpoides, 263
 Thompson, Mr. David, 197, 728
 Pvt. John B., *passim* and 256
 Thompson's or Thomson's cr., 331,
 1260
 thorn (tree), 836, 908
 Thornton, Edw., 187, 188
 Three buttes, 349, 350, 1089, 1090,
 and see Sweetgrass hills
 buttes, Meagher co., Mont., 440
 fks., E. Gallatin r., 1135
 fks., Jefferson r., 459, 460, 463,
 471, 472
 fks., Missouri r., 415, 416, 430,
 438, 443, 471, 1064, 1118, 1130,
 1131, 1135, and see Gallatin,
 Jefferson, Madison r.
 fks., Snake Indian valley, 515
 peaks of the Crazy mts., 1136
 rivers of the Sioux pass, 122, 1258
 Sioux rivers, 122
 Sister isls., 112
 Sisters, 126
 Tree point, 702
 Three-mile cr., 951
 Three-thousand-mile isl., 482
 thrush, varied, 874
 Thruston, Chas. M., lxx
 Thuja occidentalis, 605, 608, 1043
 gigantea 831
 Thunder-hawk cr., 168, 169
 Thy Snag'd cr., 1139
 tia, 753
 commashuck or comoshack, 719,
 788
 Tia Comowool, 743
 Tide cr., 269
 tideland spruce, 832
 tidewater on Columbia r., 940
 Tiger butte, 314
 cr., 27, 28
 or Tiger's isl., 1257
 tiger-cat, 847, 912
 Tilghman, Wm., xcvi
 Tillieillewit, 672
 Tilia pubescens, 63
 Tillamook, 744
 bay, 744, 751
 co., 744, 750
 head, 744, 747, 748
 Inds., 763, 773, 775
 r., 751, 931
 (see also Killamuck)
 Timber cr., 312, and see Big, Little
 timber-wolf, 846
 Timm or Timms, 654, 655
 falls, 654
 mt., 656, 669
 Timmoamen or Timmooenun r., 1254
 Timmooenunlarwas r., 1254
 timothy, 46
 Tinkham, Mr. A. W., 586, 978, 1002
 trail, 1002
 Tin Cup cr., 586, 587

tippets of
 Tip-top n
 Titonwan
 Tlatscana
 Tlemaiter
 Tlpelekc,
 toad, 1018
 tobacco, 5
 Tobikhar,
 Toby the
 Todd co.,
 Tokanon
 Tolmie, W
 tomahawk
 Tommana
 125
 Tom's, D
 Tonge r.,
 Tongue po
 r., 11
 r. age
 tongue-gra
 Tonquin (s
 Tooley or
 Toettecor
 569
 Toosha r.,
 Tooth mt.,
 toothshell,
 Torrent r.,
 Tosten or
 totem-post,
 Touchet, 9
 r., 972
 tournesol,
 Towahha,
 Towahnah
 Towahnah
 wani
 Tow
 ocks
 658,
 991,
 (see als
 Tower butte
 cr., 535
 mt., 34
 of Babe
 of Silen
 The, 11
 Towerquott
 Townsend,
 Townsend,
 435
 Track cr., 4
 traders of Co
 Trafalgar, 7
 Trail cr., 485

- tippets of Shoshones, 565
 Tip-top mt., 1079
 Titonwan, 130
 Tlatcanai, 915
 Tlemaitec, 761
 Tlepelec, 1070
 toad, 1018
 tobacco, 568, 1127
 Tobikhar, 479
 Toby the guide, 1008, 1031
 Todd co., 113
 Tokanon cr., 629
 Tolmie, Wm. Fraser, 605
 tomahawk, 937, 943, 1032
 Tommanamah r., 1032, 1034, 1044,
 1255
 Tom's, Dick's, or Harry's cr., 324
 Tonge r., 1154
 Tongue point, 722
 r., 1141, 1153, 1159, 1160
 r. agency, 149
 tongue-grass, 16
 Tonquin (ship), 720, 728
 Tooley or Tooly cr., 295
 Toottecone or Toottecon'l, 509,
 569
 Toosha r., 982
 Tooth mt., 357
 toothshell, 778
 Torrent r., 1078
 Tosten or Toston, 438
 totem-post, 906
 Touchet, 978
 r., 972, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982
 tournesol, 264
 Towahha, 913
 Towahnahiook Inds., 913, 949
 Towahnahiooks, Towanahiooks, To-
 wannahiooks, Towannehooks,
 Towarnaheooks, Towarnahi-
 ooks, Towarnehiooks r., 657,
 658, 787, 913, 960, 962, 975,
 991, 992, 1253, 1262
 (see also Tah-, and compare Cha-)
 Tower butte, 1161 (Yellowstone r.)
 cr., 533, 575, 576, 577
 mt., 349, 350, 1087, 1090
 of Babel, 762
 of Silence, 762
 The, 110 (Missouri r.)
 Towerquotton, 757
 Townsend, Mr. J. K., 864, 905, 914
 Townsend, Meagher co., Mont., 434,
 435
 Track cr., 497, 498, 1129
 traders of Columbia r., 789
 Trafalgar, 721
 Trail cr., 423
 Trail cr., Park co., Mont., 1134, 1135,
 is not the same as Billman's cr.,
 though sometimes so mapped,
 but a different one, farther
 south, off Capt. C.'s trail
 Transcontinental route of L. and C.,
 801, 802
 Trappist monks, 20
 Trask's r., 751, 757
 Traveler's-rest cr., 578, 581, 585, 586,
 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594,
 595, 612, 801, 802, 803, 817,
 1034, 1036, 1043, 1056, 1060,
 1061, 1062, 1063, 1067, 1068,
 1070, 1118, 1127, 1128, 1260,
 1263
 Traverse from Atlantic to Pacific
 waters, 572, 573, 574
 the Gallatin-Livingston, 1135
 (see also Pass)
 Treachery of Indians, 806
 Treaty of Ghent, 728
 Greenville, lxxii
 Paris, xxxiv
 Prairie du Chien, lxxvi
 tree-frog, 1018
 Trenton, 280
 Trevett, Mr. V., 949
 Tringoides macularius, 71
 Trionyx spinifer, 228
 Trist, H. B., xxv
 Triticum spelta., 568
 Triton granulatus, 900
 torosus, 900
 Trochilus colubris, 876, 1294
 platycercus, 1044
 Troodo, see Trudeau
 trout, 367, 458, 494, 502, 514, 519,
 539, 545, 894
 Trout cr., 429
 ferry, 429
 lake, 680
 rap., 1143
 Trudeau, Mr., 112
 Trudeau's isls., 50
 Trulan, Robert M., x
 Trumbull, J. H., 97
 trumpeter swan, 155, 886
 Trunk ridge, 1091
 truss, 938
 Tschehkanakashtapah cr., 143
 Tschinook, Tschinuk, 711
 Tshaili, Tshaili-Selish, 774
 Tshialis r., 945
 Tsuga canadensis, 1022
 mertensiana, 830
 Tucannon, Tucanoi cr., 629
 Tucknapax, 583

- Tukanon, Tukenon cr., 629, 982, 983
 Tukuarika, 479
 Tulalip agency, 775
 Tulé or Tulle cr., 295
 Tullock's fk., 1152 (his name is spelled Tulleck throughout C. G. Iceland's ["Hans Breitmann's"] book about John P. Beckwourth)
 tumble-bug, 1019
 Tumbling bluff, 1149
 tum or tum-tum, 654
 Tunnachemootoolt, 997, 998, 1000, 1003, 1004, 1006, 1010, 1013, 1017
 Turf cr., 459, 466
 turkey, 151, 152
 Turkey cr., 36
 turkey-buzzard, 940
 Turner, Mr. Wm. Wadder, 58, 59
 turtle, 328, 1159
 Turtle cr., Mont., 327
 cr., N. D., 177
 mt., at 49° N. lat., 262, 268
 mt., on Little Mo. r., 184, 224, 267
 turtledove, 410, 875, 1288
 Tusayan, 479
 Tuscanon cr., 629
 Tushapaw, Tushepah, Tushepah, Tushshepah, Tussapa, 531, 535, 583, 592, 595, 1034, 1056, 1155, 1246, 1246
 Tutelo, 98
 Tutsewas, 583
 Twenty-eight-mile spring, 1086
 Twining, Maj. W. J., 266
 Twisted-hair, 606, 607, 608, 610, 611, 983, 992, 993, 996, 998, 999, 1000, 1003, 1008
 his alleged brother, 1000
 Two Calf isl., 324
 Cañon cr., 629, 983
 fks. of Jefferson r., 472, 473, 502, 509, 510, 519, 547, 1118, 1124, 1127, 1128
 Kettles Inds., 101, 130
 Medicine Lodge r., 1093, 1097
 Two-tailed Calumet Bird (a chief), 184
 Two-thousand-mile cr., 294
 Tyee cr., 962
 Tyger or Tyger's cr., 28, 1257
 tyger-cat, 847
 Tygh, Tyigh cr., 962
 Inds., 606
 Tyler's or Tylor's r., 125, 1195, 1259
 Tympanuchus americanus, 54, 867
 Ulypha latifolia, 435, 824
 Typhaceæ, 824
 Tyrannus carolinensis, 361, 1044, 1065
 verticalis, 361
 Tysch cr., 962

U

 Ulmus americana, 48
 Ulseah, ; ; , 1251
 Umanhan, 74
 Umatalla, Umatallow, Umatella, Umatelah, Umatilla, Umatiliah r., 649, 970
 Umatilla co., 649
 Inds., 606
 res., 1038
 (see also Yum-)
 Umfreville, Edw., 199, 850
 Umkwa r., 759
 Umpqua Inds., 759
 r., 759, 760
 Uncpapa, 101
 Union cr., 1073
 Unionidae, 76, 646, 897
 Uniontown, xxiv, xcix
 United States Bureau of Ethnology, 1070
 Coast Survey, 699
 Naval Lyceum, lxxix
 University of Nashville, lx
 Upper Astoria, 728
 Big cr., 588, 1119
 Brulé, 130
 cascades of Columbia r., 940, 941
 Chinookans, 692, 701, 705, 711, 913, 924
 Deer cr., 1139
 John Day rap., 963
 Knife r., 274
 Kooskooskee r., 616, 997, 1000, 1001, 1009
 Lewiston shoals, 619
 Missouri r., *passim* and 51
 Nez-percés, 988
 Oven isl., 48
 Urinator arcticus, 881
 imber, 881
 lumme, 881
 pacificus, 881
 Ursus americanus, 17, 24, 298, 320, 841, 842, 937, 1030
 canescens, 842
 cinnamomeus, 843, 1030
 horribilis, 150, 288, 297, 298, 306, 307, 309, 310, 320, 841, 1030
 Urtica gracilis, 411

U. S., see Un
 Uta Inds., 479
 Utalla r., 970
 Uthlecan, 895
 Utila r., 970
 Utashoots, 10

 Vaccinium, 72
 macrocarp
 ovatum, 8
 Valle, Mr., 14
 Vallex, 1086
 Valley cr., 114
 Valley of Many
 Vallie, Mr., 14
 Van Baarsel, C
 Van Buren, Pr
 Vanconver, C
 714
 Vanconver, W
 917
 Vancouver isl.,
 Vanderburg, H
 Van Horn, Col
 Van Horn's r.,
 vanilla-grass, 1
 Van Kampen, 1
 varied thrush, 8
 variegated bear
 varying hare, 2
 Vasense r., 28
 Vaughan, Jno.,
 vaults, 682
 venereal disease
 Vermilion r.,
 12
 r., of
 1229
 Vespa diabolica,
 Vesperimus ame
 Veudrie, Touss
 1184
 Viburnum, 139
 pauciflorum
 Victor, Mont., 5
 Victor, Mrs. F.
 View, Lewis' Sta
 Village cr., 603,
 1004
 of prairie-do
 Vincennes, lxx,
 vine maple, 834
 violet, 1283
 viper, 435
 viscaïno, 713
 Vitis æstivalis, 3

- U. S., see United States
 Uta Inds., 479
 Utalla r., 970
 uthlecan, 895
 Utilia r., 970
 Utlashoots, 1056
- V**
- Vaccinium, 729, 805, 826
 macrocarpon, 805, 826, 729
 ovatum, 836
 Valle, Mr., 149
 Valleux, 1086, 1106
 Valley cr., 1147
 Valley of Many Waters, 975
 Vallie, Mr., 149
 Van Baarsel, C., cxxviii
 Van Buren, Prest., lxxv
 Vancouver, Capt., xxiv, 690, 710,
 714
 Vancouver, Wash., 689, 694, 914,
 917
 Vancouver isl., 694, 775
 Vanderburg, Henry, lxx
 Van Horn, Col., 1156
 Van Horn's r., 1156
 vanilla-grass, 1147
 Van Kampen, N. G., cxxvii
 varied thrush, 874
 variegated bear, 1011
 varying hare, 225, 865
 Vaseuse r., 28
 Vaughan, Jno., xcvi
 vaults, 682
 venereal disease, 570
 Vermilion r., br. of Arkansaw r.,
 12
 r., br. of Mo. r., 84, 85, 1202,
 1229
 Vespa diabolica, 1019
 Vesperimus americanus, 864
 Veudrie, Toussant, is the "V." of
 1184
 Viburnum, 139
 pauciflorum, 1041
 Victor, Mont., 588
 Victor, Mrs. F. F., 905, 1002
 View, Lewis' Statistical, 1244
 Village cr., 603, 607, 612, 999, 1001,
 1004
 of prairie-dogs, 114, 1258
 Vincennes, lxx, ciii
 vine maple, 834
 violet, 1283
 viper, 435
 viscaino, 713
 Vitis aestivalis, 39
 Vitis cordifolia, 21, 39
 Viverridae, 776
 volcano, 116
 Voleurs, crique de, 712
 Vulpes argentatus, 848
 fulvus, 848
 macrurus, 235, 848
 macrurus argentatus, 849
 velox, 271, 424, 848, 1097
 vulture, 724, 873, 879, 912
- W**
- Wabasha or Wacace, 12, 130
 Wachanto, 25
 Waddoketahtah, 23
 Wadotan, 23
 Wagluxe, 130
 Wagner co., 157
 Wahasah r., 1162
 Wahlellah, 761, 937, 938, 939, 942,
 943, 944, 946, 1248, 1262
 Wahharop r., 1162
 Wahhowpum, 964, 965
 Wahkiacum co., 700, 703, 705
 Inds., 700, 701, 711, 740, 781,
 906, 1250, 1263
 Wahkpatoan or Wahkpakotoan, 102
 Wahnaacha or Wahnaachee r., 973,
 1255
 Wahowpum, 964, 1247, 1262
 Wahpatone, 102
 Wahpatoota, 99, 102
 Wahpeton, 100
 Wahtotana, 23
 Wailatpu or Wailatpuan, 606, 975,
 1038, 1246
 Wainape r., 972
 Waitesburg, 980, 981, 985
 Wajaja or Wabasha, 12, 130
 Wakahap r., 171
 Wakanda isl., 37
 Wakarap r., 171
 Wakenda cr., 25
 wakon-bird, 879
 Walawaltz, 965
 Walker, Edw., xx, cviii
 T., xxiii
 Walker's isl., 699, 907
 Wallace co., 275, 277
 Wallace's isl., 699, 909
 Wallacut r., 912, 916, 1250
 Wallala or Wallalle, 908
 Wallamut is the best spelling of the
 Indian name, meaning "green
 running water," commonly ren-
 dered Willamette, which see
 Wallamut r., 692

- Wallawalla (the word), 969
 (place, old), 974
 city, 975, 981, 1038
 co., 630, 636, 972, 974, 978, 980
 Inds., 606, 967, 969, 973, 974,
 976, 977, 980, 1038
 r., 625, 644, 969, 970, 971, 974,
 975, 978
 Wallowa co., Ore., 1255
 Wallula, 644, 971, 974, 978
 Walshlema r., 1254
 Walworth co., 155
 Wampanoag, 148
 wampum, 778, 1016
 Wanachute cr., 712
 Wanani r., 107
 wandering Minnetarees, 219
 Wankerassa, 184
 Wannassee r., 962
 Wanwanwie r., 960
 Waphilla cr., 1247
 Wapinitia, 962
 wapiti, 27, 845
 wappatoo, 693, 824, 929
 Wappatoo Inds., 691, 915, 931, 932,
 1248, 1249
 inlet, 928, 931
 isl., 691, 696, 914, 915, 916,
 923, 928, 929, 931, 1249,
 1250
 valley, 698, 786, 916, 929, 930
 Wappinger, 148
 wapto, 693
 Waqpekute, 102
 Waqpetonwan, 100, 102
 Waqpekute, 99
 Warannano cr., 170
 Warcarde cr., 72
 Warciacum, 700
 Warden's Descr. of the U. S., 860
 War Department, viii, xxxviii, lxxiv,
 3, 1185, 1241
 Office, xxvii, xcv
 Wardell, Parson, xviii
 Wardepon r., 1187
 Warecore cr., 170
 Warington, Corpl. Rich., 258, 259
 Warharsa r., 1162, 1163
 Warkiacum, 700
 Warm springs of Trav.-r. cr., 1060
 Springs cr., Mont., 324
 cr., Mont. (another), 438
 res., Ore., 711
 r., Ore., 962
 (see also Hot)
 Warner, Tenn., xli
 Warner's cr., 303, see Werner
 Warraksash r., 1162
 Warreconne or Warrecunne cr. or r.,
 149, 170, 1187, 1259
 Warren, Gen. G. K., 129, 1162, 1163,
 1164
 and Hayden, F. V., 103
 Warren's cr., 906
 ldg., 705, 721, 906
 Warricunne, see Warreconne
 Warrior point, 696, 914, 924
 Warrior's br., 916
 Warriuna, see Warreconne
 warty salamander, 900
 Wasabe Wachonda isl., 39
 Wakandige isl., 37
 Wasco co., 923
 cr., 950
 Inds., 711
 Wascopam, 950
 Wash cr., 124
 Washbatona r., 45
 Washburn, 177
 Washinapi cr., 115
 Washington city, D. C., xxxiii, xxxvii,
 xxxix, xl, lxxiv, lxxv, xciv, cv,
 cvi, 729
 co., Idaho, 1254
 Hall, lxxv
 (sloop), 713
 (state), 594, 644
 Washington, Geo., xvi, xviii, lxxviii,
 lxxv, ci, 467, 790
 H. A., xcv, cix
 Washinguhahba, 72
 Washoe, 478
 Washougal r., 690, 918
 Washita r., cviii, cix, cx
 Washte r., 147
 Wasiska r., 107
 Wassag cr., 124
 Wassecha, Wassesha, Wassisha r., 84
 Wasteg r., 147
 Waterehoo r., 157
 water-hemlock, 1022
 Water-hole cr., 116
 water-lizard, 899, 900
 Waterloo, 29
 watersheds, 89, and *passim*
 Water-which-cries, 50
 Watlala, 711
 Watoqtata, 23
 Watpaipakshan, 81
 Wattasoon, 198, 204, 205
 Waucandipeche cr., 72, 73
 Waucardawarcadda isl., 36
 Waucarde cr., 1258
 Waud's bluff, 924
 Waukerassa, 202
 Waupacootar, Waupatone, 101

Waverly, 27
 Wawandysen
 Wawawa cr.,
 Wawsashe, se
 Way, A. and
 Wayne, Gen.
 Wayne co., T
 waytape, 805
 Wayton lake,
 Wazaza, Waz
 Weahkoomt o
 985, 98
 Weahrushshah
 Wearkoomt, c
 weasel, 191
 Weasel cr., 11
 Weather Diar
 Weaucum cr.,
 Weehawken,
 Weeping Chil
 Water, 50
 weeping-willo
 Wegner cr., 4
 Weimar, cxxv
 Weippe, 603,
 pra., 603,
 weirs, 526, 53
 Weiser r., 125
 Wellelatpo, 12
 Wellington, 20
 Wells, Alex.,
 Wells co., 89
 Wellsburg, W
 civ, cvi,
 Welsh Inds., x
 Wenatchee r.,
 Wenatshapam
 Weocksockwill
 Werner, Wm.,
 Werner's cr., 1
 run, 303, 1
 West Boulder r
 br. of Jeffe
 butte, 347
 End, Mon
 fk. of Clar
 of Sals
 of Tra
 Gallatin r.,
 Western Emigr
 Engineer (s
 fieldlark, 8
 grebe, 882
 Inds., Esti
 cxxxix, 10
 Journal, xl
 ocean, 724
 Wetapahato, 58

- Waverly, 27
 Wawandysenche cr., 73
 Wawawa cr., 627
 Wawsashe, see Wabasha
 Way, A. and G., cviii, cxi
 Wayne, Gen. A., lxxii, c
 Wayne co., Tenn., lvii, lviii
 waytape, 805
 Wayton lake, 990, 991, 1256
 Wazaza, Wazhazha, see Wabasha
 Weahkoomt or Weahkoonut, 983, 984,
 985, 987, 990, 992
 Weahrushshah, 65
 Wearkoomt, 983
 weasel, 191
 Weasel cr., 1140
 Weather Diary, 1264
 Weaucum cr., 1246, 1255
 Weehawken, 1203
 Weeping Child's cr., 587
 Water, 50, 1258
 weeping-willow, 1283
 Wegner cr., 422
 Weimar, cxxvii
 Weippe, 603, 1040
 pra., 603, 1040, 1042
 weirs, 526, 537, 976
 Weiser r., 1254
 Welletapo, 1246
 Wellington, 29
 Wells, Alex., c
 Wells co., 89
 Wellsburg, W. Va., xcix, c, ci, ciii,
 civ, cvi, cxxiii
 Welsh Inds., xxiii, 159
 Wenatchee r., 973, 1255
 Wenatshapam r., 973
 Weocksockwillacums, 948, 950
 Werner, Wm., *passim* and 256
 Werner's cr., 1073, 1075, 1260
 run, 303, 1259
 West Boulder r., 1139
 br. of Jefferson r., 1127
 butte, 347
 End, Mont., 1134
 fk. of Clark's r., 586
 of Salmon r., 538
 of Trav.-r. cr., 593
 Gallatin r., 1132, 1133, 1135
 Western Emigrant (paper), xl
 Engineer (steamboat), 6
 fieldlark, 87
 grebe, 882
 Inds., Estimate of the, cxxiv,
 cxxix, 1042, 1244
 Journal, xl
 ocean, 724
 Wetapahato, 58
 Wetarhoo, Wetawhoo, Weterhoo r.,
 157, 1193, 1259
 Wetersoon, 180, 204
 Wethea, 65
 Wetzel, Louis, c
 Weucha, 92
 Weyehhoo, 945
 whale, 745, 750, 890
 Whale cr., 749, 750, 757
 whapto, 693
 Wheeling, xxv
 cr., c
 Wheelpo, 1256
 Wherry, Capt. M., xxxix, lxxviii, 30
 Whetstone cr., 113
 whin, 642
 Whipperwill cr., 40
 Whipple, I.t., 59
 whippoorwill, 40, 398, 1111, 1284,
 1288
 Whisky Insurrection, xviii, ci
 whisky-jack, 876
 whistling squirrel, 1095, 1223
 swan, 155, 885
 white bear, 288, 341, and see bear,
 brown, grizzly
 brant, 270, 882, 883, 1288
 buffalo, 1058, 1065
 cedar, 749, 1043, 1045
 fir, 831
 fish, 362, 367, 896
 goat, 850
 hare, 225
 Inds., 159
 maple, 487
 oak, 654, 693
 pine, 832
 salmon-trout, 893, 894
 traders of Columbia r., 789
 White Bear camp, 388, 389, 396, 397,
 99, 409, 411
 cliffs, 102
 cr., 309
 isl., 381, 1081, 1082, 1103
 rap., 1162
 Bearskin Unfolded, 1066
 Beaver cr., 1140
 Brant cr., 154
 isl., 913
 Buffalo-robe Unfolded, 183
 Catfish camp, 1205
 Clay r., 278
 cliffs, 1152
 Crane (a chief), 93
 Goat (or Goose) cr., 154
 Gulch cr., 433
 r., S. D., 108, 117, 119, 1196,
 1253

- White r., Ore., 962
 rock, 25
 Salmon (town), 949
 r., 677, 678, 948, and see
 Little
 Stallion r., 978
 Solohur spr., Mont., 316, 440
 white-apple, 302, 1173
 white-breasted corvus, 743
 jay, 876
 White-earth cr., Mont., 428, 432
 r., N. D., 275, 276, 278, 279,
 1113, 1114, 1259
 r., S. D., 84, 117
 white-fronted goose, 814, 884, 885
 Whitehall, 457
 white-headed woodpecker, 877
 Whitehouse, Jos., *passim* and 225,
 256, 391, 464
 Whitehouse's cr., 434, 438
 White-lime cr., 107
 white-oak, 654, 693
 White-paint or White-point cr., 1201,
 1258
 cr., Mont., 432
 White's point, 711
 Whitestone r., 84, 85, 87, 517, 1202,
 1258
 White-tailed Deer cr., 457
 Whitman co., 627, 628, 630, 986,
 987
 Whitman, Dr. Marcus, 1002, 1038
 Perrin B., 988, 1002
 whooping-crane, 267, see crane
 Whoop-up trail, 1087, 1091
 Whulwhaipum, 606
 Wichapaha cr., 112
 Wicked Point (a chief), 1180
 Wickersham or mispr. Wickesham,
 Judge J., ix, 970
 Wilinash, 477
 wild animals, *passim* and 841
 cat, 211, 678, 347
 cherry, 44
 pigeon, 869
 potato, 42
 rye, 42, 391, 868
 Wild Onion cr., 269, 1259
 Wilder, 319
 Wilkes, Comm. C., 630, 854, 909, 912,
 949, 951, 962, 1038
 Wilkinson, Gen. J., xxxiv, 5, 1202,
 1203, 1209
 Mr. Benj., lxxix, 1206
 Mrs., 1212
 Willamette isl., 916
 r., 691, 692, and see Multnomah r.
 slough, 696, 914, 924, 928, 1246
 Willard, Alex., *passim* and 256, 707, 708
 Willard's cr., 474, 501, 1118, 1124,
 1126, 1127
 willet, 304
 Willetpo, Willetpo, 1038, 1246
 Willewah Inds., 1246
 r., 1246, 1255
 Williams co., 261
 Williams, Jos., lxix
 Williamson, J. P., 101
 Williston, 278
 Willoughby cr., 588
 Willow city, 451
 cr., br. of Clark's r., 587
 cr., br. of Columbia r., 652, 967,
 969
 cr., br. of Cutbank r., 1094, 1096,
 1097
 cr., br. of Jefferson r., 451
 cr., br. of Maria's r., from Sweet-
 grass hills, 1089
 cr., br. of Shields' r., 1137
 Inds., 1178
 run, 386, 387, 394, 399
 Wilson, Alex., xliii, xliv, xlvi, lv, lvii,
 530, 889, 1036, 1042
 John, cxvi
 Wilson's r., 751, 757
 Winchester, lxxxiii, lxxxiv
 Wind r., Wash., 679, 947
 River mts., 1153, 1162
 Windsor, Richard, *passim* and 256, 352,
 1156
 Windsor's cr., 327, 1260
 r., 1156, 1157
 Windy isl., 319
 Winnebago cr., 44
 Winquat, 950
 wintergreen, 731, 825
 winter-wren, 724, 743, 876
 Wisconsin r., 1221
 Wisdom (a place), 1124
 pra., 1125
 r., 458, 459, 460, 461, 463, 464,
 466, 467, 470, 494, 551, 1118,
 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126,
 1130, 1297
 Wiser, Peter, *passim* and 256, 548
 Wiser's cr., 314, 1259
 wishtonwish, 111
 Wistar, Dr., xxiv
 Witetsaan, 198
 Wiyopahawakan r., 127
 Woccon, 98, 99
 wolf, *passim* and 297, 846, 1108
 Wolf cr., Mont., 299, 422
 cr., of Yellowstone r., 1161
 cr., S. D., 123

Wolf mts., 1
 Pawnee
 point, 2
 rap., 11
 r., 42, 5
 Wollah Wol
 1247,
 Wollawollah
 r., 974,
 see W
 Wollaw wolla
 976, 9
 Woller wolle
 wolverene, 3
 wolves, see w
 Woman's Bre
 Wood brook,
 cr., br. o
 967
 cr., br. o
 mts., 296
 r., Ill., 4
 1267
 r., Mo.,
 Wood, Miss I
 woodchuck, 5
 wood-duck, 1
 wood-fern, 83
 woodpecker, 8
 1065, 1
 wood-rat, 10,
 Woodworth, I
 Woody mts.,
 woolly goat, 8
 Work cr., 114
 wounding of
 wren, 743
 Wright co., 12
 Wright, Col.,
 Writings of T
 cviii
 Wyaconda r.,
 Wyandotte, 33
 Wyeth Exp., 9
 Xanthium stru
 Xenopicus albo
 X. Y. Compy.

yackah, yackh
 1049
 Yahkoti r., 914
 Yakama or Yal
 res., 711

- Wolf mts., 1159, 1160
 Pawnees, 56
 point, 299
 rap., 1162
 r., 42, 57, 1207, 1258
 Wollah Wollah Inds., 969, 970, 980,
 1247, 1261, and see Wa-
 Wollawollah cr., 973, and see Wa-
 r., 974, 975, 1254, 1261, and
 see Wa-
 Wollaw wollah Inds., 967, 969, 973,
 976, 977, 982, and see Wa-
 Woller woller Inds., 969, and see Wa-
 wolvercne, 372, 486
 wolves, see wolf
 Woman's Breast, 356
 Wood brook, 1159
 cr., br. of Columbia r., 652, 966,
 967
 cr., br. of Shields' r., 1137
 mts., 290
 r., Ill., 2, 3, 4, 792, 1264, 1265,
 1267
 r., Mo., 8, 518
 Wood, Miss Maria, 354
 woodchuck, 564, 968
 wood-duck, 1284
 wood-fern, 838
 woodpecker, 875, 877, 878, 1042, 1044,
 1065, 1111, 1286, 1287, 1289
 wood-rat, 10, 40, 863, 864
 Woodworth, 1074
 Woody mts., 290
 woolly goat, 850
 Work cr., 1140
 wounding of Capt. Lewis, 1114
 wren, 743
 Wright co., 1240
 Wright, Col., 990
 Writings of Thos. Jefferson, xx, xciv,
 cviii
 Wyaconda r., 25
 Wyandotte, 33
 Wyeth Exp., 975
- X**
- Xanthium strumarium, 46
 Xenopicus albolaryatus, 877
 X. Y. Compy., 240
- Y**
- yackah, yaekhar, yahhar, 1029, 1030,
 1049
 Yakhkol r., 914
 Yakama or Yakaman r., 641, 973
 res., 711
 Yakima co., 636, 641, 647, 923, 971,
 974
 r., 636, 637, 641, 973, 975
 tribe, 973
 Yakonan or Yakones, 758, 759, 760,
 761
 Yakwina, 758
 yamp, 552, 1014
 Yankton, S. D., 90
 Inds., 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97,
 100, 101, 1201, 1219, 1222, 1223
 res., 112
 r., 89
 Yankton-ahnah, 94
 Yanktonnais, 95, 100
 Yaquina Inds., 758
 r., 758
 Yaumalolam r., 1254
 Yavasupai, 574
 yearhah, 1014
 Yehhuh or Yehuh, 761, 764, 945, 946,
 947, 1248, 1262
 Yelepo, 1038, 1246
 Velleppit or Vellept, 645, 970, 972,
 972, 1038
 yellow currant, 419
 fir, 831
 Yellow bluffs, 703
 Bear rap., 1161, 1162
 cr., c
 cr., Mont., 321, 322
 r., 283
 Rock r., 283
 yellow-bellied marmot, 968
 yellow-jacket, 1019
 Yellow-ochre cr., 39
 Yellowstone co., 1140, 1156
 lake, 1153
 Park, 282, 472, 484, 1134, 1139,
 1153
 r., *passim* and 184, 222, 281, 282,
 283, 284, 285, 518, 1064, 1112,
 1113, 1116, 1119, 1128, 1131,
 1132, 1134, 1155, 1167, 1168,
 1169, 1259
 Yeppe, 1155, 1253
 Yikqaics, 758
 Yomekollick, 1066
 Yonktins, 1201
 York, Mont., 429
 York (a negro), 2, 159, 243, 257, 405,
 506
 York's Dry r., 1162, 1163
 Youens, Mr., 790
 Yough, fks. of, xcix
 Youikcones, 758, 1251
 Youatts, 759, 1251
 Youkone, 758

Yournalolam r., 967, 970
 Youmatalla, 970
 Youmpahkatim, 1004
 Yungar r., 10, 11
 Young's bay, 723, 727, 905
 point, 1147
 r., 727, 810
 Yourmatalla r., 970
 Yreka, 1073
 Yucca filamentosa, 543
 Yuman, 478
 Yumatilla, Wash., 968, 970
 co., 649

INDEX.

Yumatilla r. 646, 649, 968, 969, 970,
 975, 1254, and see Umatilla
 Yungar r., 10, 11
 Yuquais, 761
 Yutas, 477

Z

Zalophus californianus, 854
 Zenaidura carolinensis, 410, 875, 1065,
 1288, 1296
 Zonotrichia coronata, 743
 zoölogy, *passim* and 821, 839

THE END.

46, 649, 968, 969, 970,
4, and see Umatilla
11

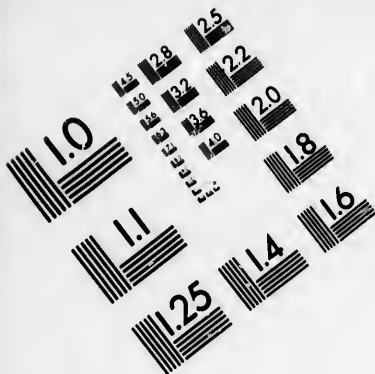
Z

ornianus, 854
linensis, 410, 875, 1065,
96
onata, 743
and 821, 839

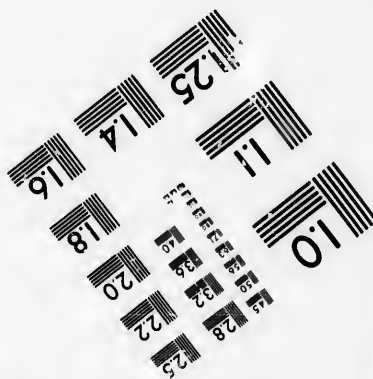
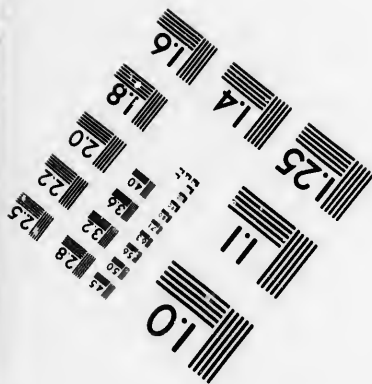
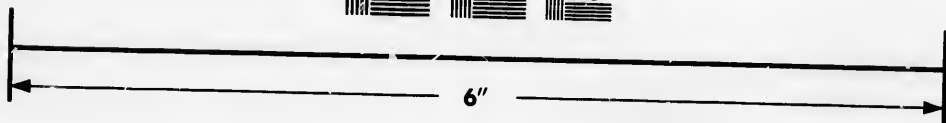
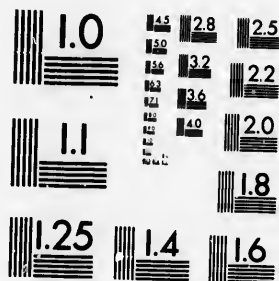








**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**

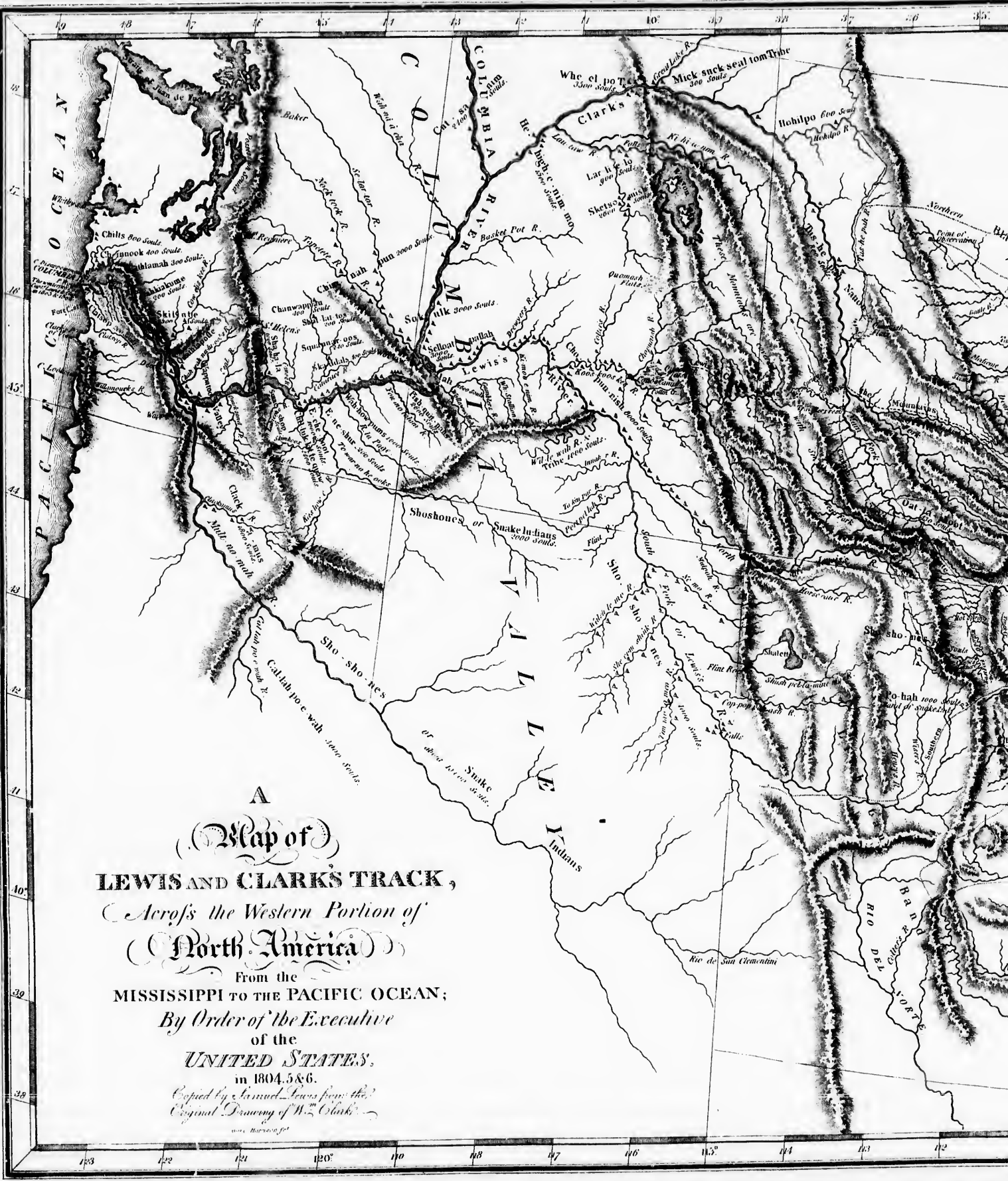


**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25



A
(Map of)
LEWIS AND CLARKS TRACK,
Across the Western Portion of
(North America)
 From the
MISSISSIPPI TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN;
By Order of the Executive
of the
UNITED STATES,
 in 1804, 5 & 6.
Copied by Samuel Lewis from the
Original Drawing of W. Clark
was. 1804. 5 & 6.



LOUISIANA

A Band of 2000 Assinibouas

A Band of Assinibouas 1200

A Band of the Assinibouas

MISSOURI RIVER

MINUTARRE

RICARAS 3000 souls

TETON MENNA

OKANDANDAS

RIVER LA PLATTE

RIO DEL NORTE

Arkansas R.

Kansas R.

Republican

Northern Boundary of Blackfoot Indians

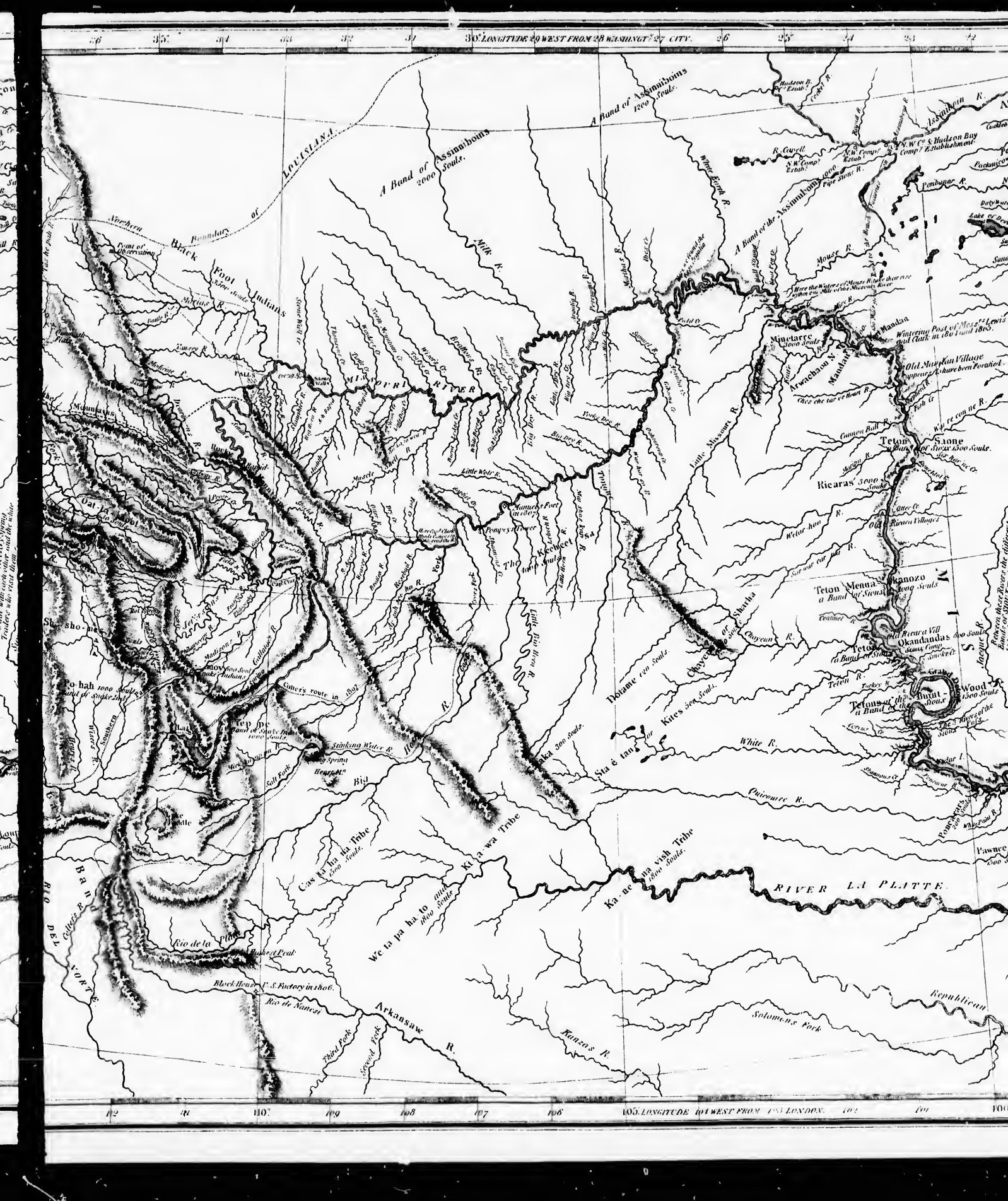
Sioux

Blackfoot

Blackfoot U.S. Factory in 1806

Blackfoot

Between these Rivers the different bands of 1801 crossed the different mountains in various directions. The routes were first taken



LOUISIANA

Boundary of
Black Foot
Indians

A Band of 2000 Assiniboin
Souls.

A Band of Assiniboin
1200 Souls.

MISSOURI RIVER

RIVER LA PLATTE

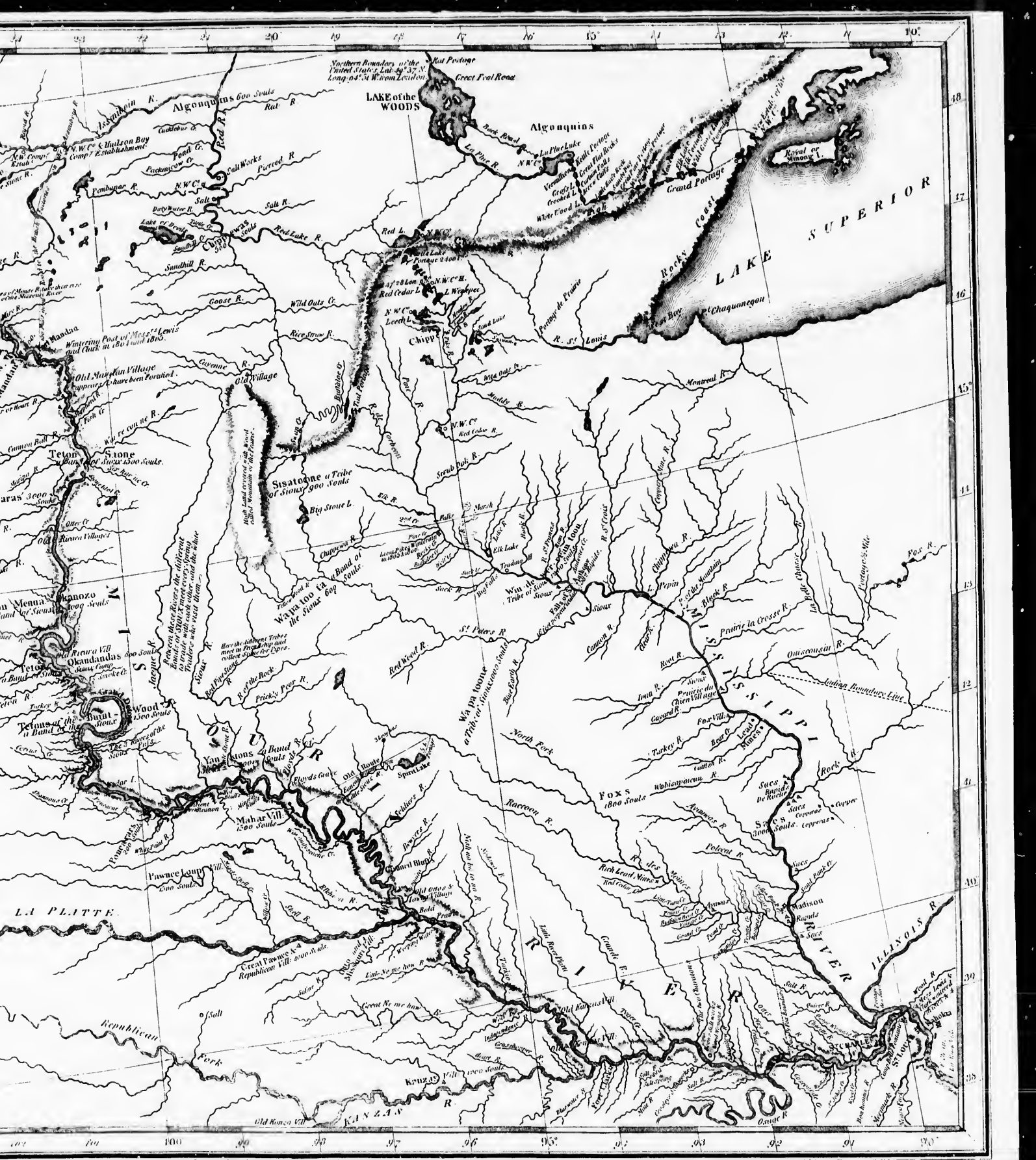
DE
BAN
VORGE

Arkansas
R.

Kansas
R.

Solomon's Fork

Republican





118 116 114 112 110 108 106 104 102 100 98

Pecanua or 1650 Blood Indians men

Clusehill L.

Sarthen Nation 120 men

Black foot Indians 800 Men

Stone Indians 400 or more

Afanniboin

Manchester Knisteneaux 200 men

Afanniboin 500 men

South fork of the Sastashawin

Knisteneaux 240 men

Afanniboin 500 men

Afanniboin a tribe of the Big Devils

Knisteneaux 240 men

Afanniboin 500 men

Afanniboin a tribe of the Big Devils

A tribe of the Afanniboin called Gens de Pez. 100 tents 250 men

Afanniboin 500 men

Missouri

Big Belles

Little Missouri River

Afanniboin 500 men

Kee-hat-sa (the friend to all) or River Indians 300 tents

Indians 900 men rove

Alakaweah 300 tents 800 men

Nimousin tribe 16 tents 50 men

Chyenne 110 lodges and 300 warriors rove

Alakaweah 300 tents 800 men

Do-tame tribe 10 tents 30 men

Chyenne 110 lodges and 300 warriors rove

Alakaweah 300 tents 800 men

Go-ta-ka tribe 25 tents 75 men

Chyenne 110 lodges and 300 warriors rove

Alakaweah 300 tents 800 men

Stae-tan a tribe of Kites of Can ena-uch 10 Lodges 100 warriors

Chyenne 110 lodges and 300 warriors rove

Alakaweah 300 tents 800 men

Stae-tan a tribe of Kites of Can ena-uch

Chyenne 110 lodges and 300 warriors rove

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs

White Bluffs



LAKE WINNIFICO

LAKE WOODS

LAKE

A tribe of the Algonquians called
Gene de Peé. 100 tents 250 men

Lat. 46° 31' 00" N
Long. 94° 31' 00" W

150 in the Menard
150 in the Menard
150 in the Menard

400 men

3000 men

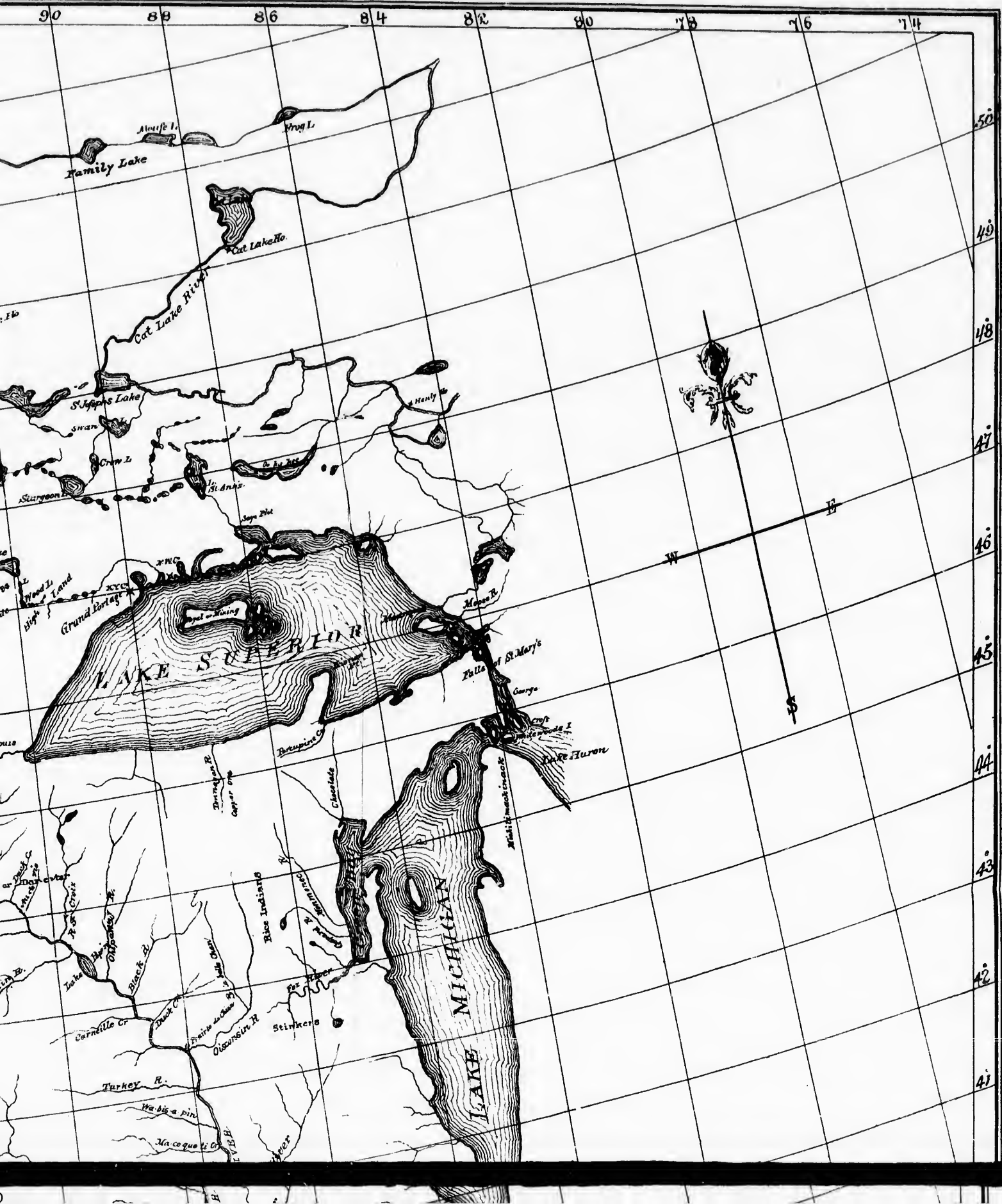
200 men

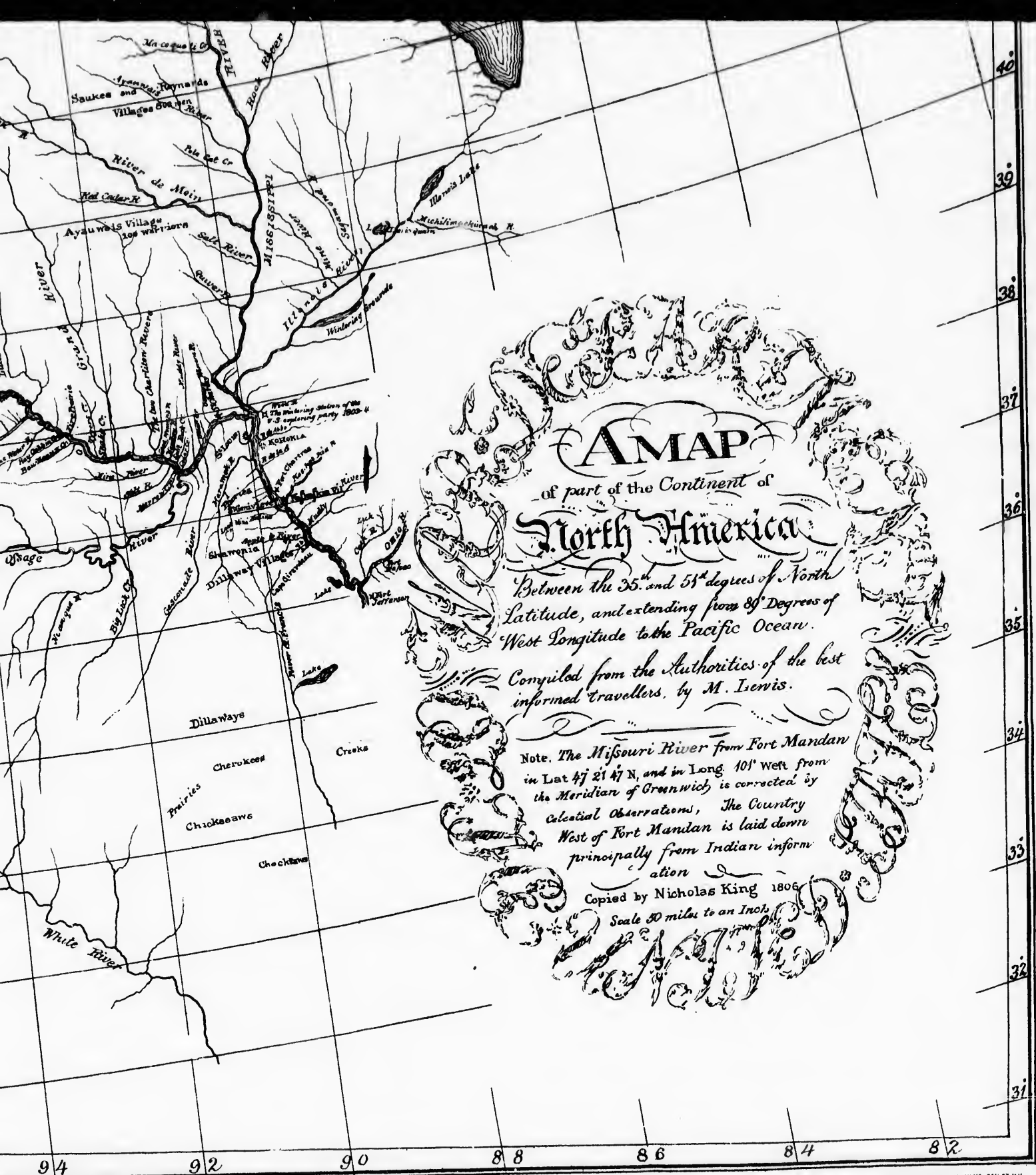
120 men

150 men

300 men

200 r.





AMAP
of part of the Continent of
North America

*Between the 35. and 51st degrees of North
Latitude, and extending from 89th Degrees of
West Longitude to the Pacific Ocean.*

*Compiled from the Authorities of the best
informed travellers, by M. Lewis.*

*Note. The Missouri River from Fort Mandan
in Lat 47 21 47 N, and in Long 101st West from
the Meridian of Greenwich is corrected by
celestial Observations, The Country
West of Fort Mandan is laid down
principally from Indian inform
ation*

Copied by Nicholas King 1806

Scale 50 miles to an Inch

NEW MAP
OF THE
ROUTE OF LEWIS AND CLARK

in 1804-5-6,

Prepared by
ELLIOTT COUES

for comparison with Clark's Map of 1814.

By water ———

By land

